

PCT

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau



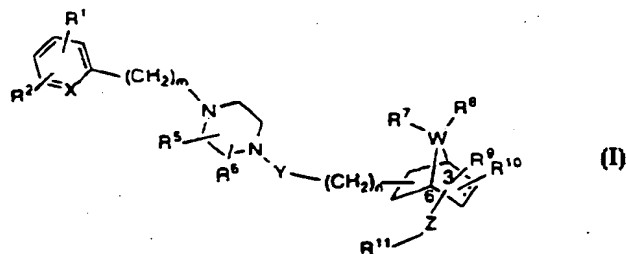
INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

<p>(51) International Patent Classification ⁵ : C07D 295/26, 295/205, 401/04, 401/12, 403/12, 405/12, 409/12, 413/12, 417/12, 453/02, A61K 31/495</p>	<p>A1</p>	<p>(11) International Publication Number: WO 95/02587 (43) International Publication Date: 26 January 1995 (26.01.95)</p>
<p>(21) International Application Number: PCT/US94/07769 (22) International Filing Date: 11 July 1994 (11.07.94) (30) Priority Data: 093,502 16 July 1993 (16.07.93) US (60) Parent Application or Grant (63) Related by Continuation US 093,502 (CIP) Filed on 16 July 1993 (16.07.93) (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MERCK & CO., INC. [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): BOCK, Mark, G. [US/US]; 1603 Leon Drive, Hatfield, PA 19440 (US). HOBBS, Doug, W. [US/US]; 843 Garfield Avenue, Lansdale, PA 19446 (US). (74) Common Representative: MERCK & CO., INC.; Patent Dept., 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065 (US).</p>		<p>(81) Designated States: AM, AU, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CN, CZ, FI, GE, HU, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LK, LT, LV, MD, MG, MN, MW, NO, NZ, PL, RO, RU, SD, SI, SK, TJ, TT, UA, US, UZ, European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). Published With international search report.</p>

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED PIPERAZINYLCAMPHOR DERIVATIVES AS OXYTOCIN ANTAGONISTS

(57) Abstract

Compounds of formula (I) are oxytocin antagonists useful in the treatment of preterm labor, dysmenorrhea and for the stoppage of labor preparatory to cesarean delivery.



FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AT	Austria	GB	United Kingdom	MR	Mauritania
AU	Australia	GE	Georgia	MW	Malawi
BB	Barbados	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BE	Belgium	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BF	Burkina Faso	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BG	Bulgaria	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BJ	Benin	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BR	Brazil	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BY	Belarus	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
CA	Canada	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CF	Central African Republic	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CS	Czechoslovakia	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
CZ	Czech Republic	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DE	Germany	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
DK	Denmark	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
FR	France			VN	Viet Nam
GA	Gabon				

- 1 -

TITLE OF THE INVENTION

SUBSTITUTED PIPERAZINYLCAMPOR DERIVATIVES AS OXYTOCIN
ANTAGONISTS

5

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides novel compounds, novel compositions, methods of their use and methods of their manufacture, such compounds generally pharmacologically useful as agents in
10 obstetric and gynecologic therapy. The aforementioned pharmacologic activities are useful in the treatment of mammals. More specifically, the compounds of the present invention can be used in the treatment of preterm labor, stopping labor preparatory to Cesarean delivery, and in the treatment of dysmenorrhea. At the present time, there is a need in
15 the area of obstetric and gynecologic therapy for such agents.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

In the field of obstetrics, one of the most important problems is the management of preterm labor. A significant number of
20 the pregnancies progressing past 20 weeks of gestation experience premature labor and delivery, which is a leading cause of neonatal morbidity and mortality. Despite major advances in neonatal care, retention of the fetus in utero is preferred in most instances.

Tocolytic (uterine-relaxing) agents that are currently in use
25 include β_2 -adrenergic agonists, magnesium sulfate and ethanol. Ritodrine, the leading β_2 -adrenergic agonist, causes a number of cardiovascular and metabolic side effects in the mother, including tachycardia, increased renin secretion, hyperglycemia (and reactive hypoglycemia in the infant). Other β_2 -adrenergic agonists, including
30 terbutaline and albuterol have side effects similar to those of ritodrine. Magnesium sulfate at plasma concentrations above the therapeutic range of 4 to 8 mg/dL can cause inhibition of cardiac conduction and neuromuscular transmission, respiratory depression and cardiac arrest, thus making this agent unsuitable when renal function is impaired.

- 2 -

Ethanol is as effective as ritodrine in preventing premature labor, but it does not produce a corresponding reduction in the incidence of fetal respiratory distress that administration of ritodrine does.

5 It has been proposed that a selective oxytocin antagonist would be the ideal tocolytic agent. In the last few years, evidence has accumulated to strongly suggest that the hormone oxytocin is the physiological initiator of labor in several mammalian species including humans. Oxytocin is believed to exert this effect in part by directly
10 contracting the uterine myometrium and in part by enhancing the synthesis and release of contractile prostaglandins from the uterine endometrium/decidua. These prostaglandins may, in addition, be important in the cervical ripening process. By these mechanisms, the process of labor (term and preterm) is initiated by a heightened sensitivity of the uterus to oxytocin, resulting in part as a result of a
15 well-documented increase in the number of oxytocin receptors in this tissue. This "up-regulation" of oxytocin receptors and enhanced uterine sensitivity appears to be due to trophic effects of rising plasma levels of estrogen towards term. By blocking oxytocin, one would block both the direct (contractile) and indirect (enhanced prostaglandin synthesis)
20 effects of oxytocin on the uterus. A selective oxytocin blocker, or antagonist, would likely be more efficacious for treating preterm labor than current regimens. In addition, since oxytocin at term has major effects only on the uterus, such an oxytocin antagonizing compound would be expected to have few, if any, side effects.

25 The compounds of the present invention can also be useful in the treatment of dysmenorrhea. This condition is characterized by cyclic pain associated with menses during ovulatory cycles. The pain is thought to result from uterine contractions and ischemia, probably mediated by the effect of prostaglandins produced in the secretory
30 endometrium. By blocking both the direct and indirect effects of oxytocin on the uterus, a selective oxytocin antagonist can be more efficacious for treating dysmenorrhea than current regimens. An additional use for the present invention is for the stoppage of labor preparatory to Cesarean delivery.

- 3 -

It is, therefore, a purpose of this invention to provide substances which more effectively antagonize the function of oxytocin in disease states in animals, preferably mammals, especially in humans. It is another purpose of this invention to prepare novel compounds which more selectively inhibit oxytocin. It is still another purpose of this invention to provide a method of antagonizing the functions of oxytocin in disease states in mammals. It is also a purpose of this invention to develop a method of preventing or treating oxytocin-related disorders of preterm labor and dysmenorrhea by antagonizing oxytocin.

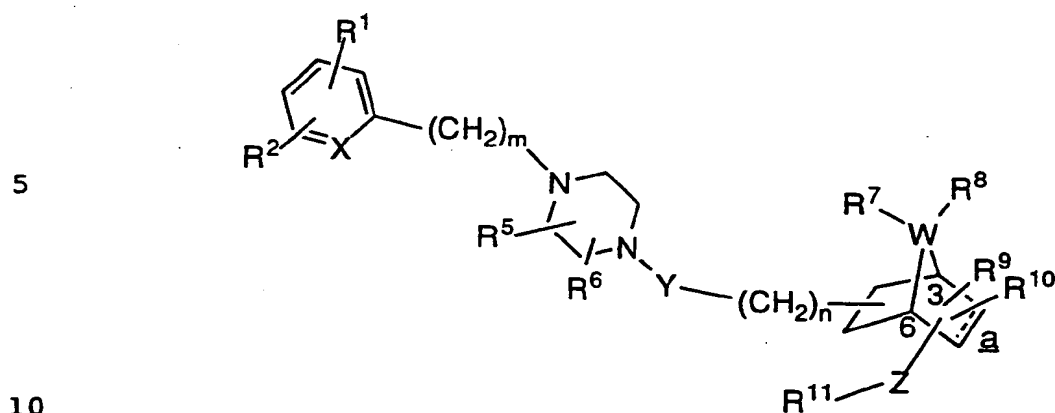
It has now been found that compounds of the instant invention are antagonists of oxytocin and bind to the oxytocin receptor. When the oxytocin receptor is bound by the compounds of the present invention, oxytocin is antagonized by being blocked from its receptor and thus being unable to exert its biologic or pharmacologic effects. These compounds are useful in the treatment and prevention of oxytocin-related disorders of animals, preferably mammals and especially humans. These disorders are primarily preterm labor and dysmenorrhea. The compounds would also find usefulness for stoppage of labor preparatory to Cesarean delivery. Additionally, such compounds are useful in inducing contraception in mammals inasmuch as oxytocin antagonists have now been shown to inhibit the release of oxytocin-stimulated luteinizing hormone (LH) by anterior pituitary cells.

Compounds of the present invention are also inhibitors of vasopressin and can bind to the vasopressin receptor. These compounds are useful in inducing vasodilation, treating hypertension, inducing diuresis and inhibiting platelet agglutination.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The compounds and their pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the present invention are of the general formula

- 4 -



wherein

a is a single or double bond;

15 W is

- (1) C or
- (2) O, provided that when W is O, then R⁷ and R⁸ are not present;

20 X is

- (1) CH or
- (2) N;

Y is

- 25
- (1) carbonyl,
 - (2) sulfonyl or
 - (3) -CONH-;

30 Z is an optional substituent that, when present, is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl where said substituent is carboxyl;

R¹ is

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is halogen,

- 5 -

- (3) halogen or
- (4) alkoxy;

R² is

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is halogen,
- (3) halogen or
- (4) alkoxy;

R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) alkyl,
- (3) phenylalkyl or
- (4) oxo;

R⁷ and R⁸ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen, or
- (2) alkyl, or

R⁷ and R⁸ together with W, when W is carbon, form a C₃₋₆ carbocyclic ring;

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are together joined to form cyclic epoxide, whereby the R⁹ and R¹⁰ substituents are on the same carbon or on adjacent carbon atoms; or

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) hydroxyl,
- (3) halogen,
- (4) oximido,
- (5) methyl,
- (6) carboxyl,

- 6 -

- 5 (7) carboxyalkyl,
(8) oxo,
(9) unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy carbonyl where said
substituent is selected from pyridyl or piperidinyl,
(10) alkylcarbonyloxy,
(11) alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
(12) alkoxy carbonylalkoxy,
(13) cyanoalkyl,
10 (14) hydroxyalkyl,
(15) trihaloalkylsulfonyloxy, or
(16) unsubstituted or substituted amino where said substituent is
one or more of alkyl, carboxyalkyl or alkoxy carbonylalkyl;

15 R¹¹, which is bonded to substituent Z when Z is present or which is
bonded directly to the camphor ring when Z is not present, is

- (1) hydrogen,
(2) oxo,
(3) -N(R¹²)-CO-R¹³ or
20 (4) -CO-N(R¹⁴)-R¹⁵;

R¹² is

- (1) hydrogen,
(2) alkoxy,
25 (3) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is
one or more of carboxyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy,
alkoxy carbonyl, alkylsulfonyl or arylsulfonyl,
(4) alkoxy carbonyl or
(5) alkoxy carbonylamino;

30 R¹³ is

- (1) hydrogen,
(2) alkoxy,
(3) aralkoxy,
(4) carboxyl,

- 7 -

- (5) alkoxycarbonyl,
(6) alkoxycarbonylamino,
(7) unsubstituted or substituted cycloalkyl, wherein said
substituent is carboxyl,
5 (8) unsubstituted or substituted phenyl wherein said substituent
is one or more of carboxyl, carboxyalkyl or SO₃H,
(9) unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent
is unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is
one or more of carboxyl, alkylsulfonyl or unsubstituted 5-
10 membered heterocyclic rings having 1 or 2 heteroatoms,
where said heteroatom is N,
(10) unsubstituted or substituted heterocyclic rings selected from
the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl,
15 imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl,
dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperiziny, pyridinyl,
quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl,
tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetra-
hydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and
20 wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings
are one or more of alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl,
carboxyalkyl, carboxyaralkyl, aralkyl, aralkylcarbonyl,
aralkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl,
aminoalkylcarbonyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl-
25 aminoalkylcarbonyl, oxo or unsubstituted or substituted
amino wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl,
carboxylalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl or alkoxycarbonylalkyl or
(11) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, wherein said substituent
is one or more of hydroxyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, phenyl,
30 hydroxyphenyl, alkylphenyl, carboxyalkylphenyl, cyano,
alkylsulfonyl, acetamidino, formamidino, aminocarbonyl,
alkylaminocarbonyl, aralkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, halogen,
thio, alkylthio, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, Het,
or unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said
substituent is one or more of alkyl, deuterated alkyl,

- 8 -

5 piperidinyl, Cyc, pyridinyl, morpholinyl, tetrahydro-
pyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl S-
oxide, alkoxycarbonylpiperidinyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl,
hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, dialkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl,
alkylsulfonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxy-
carbonylalkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, aminoalkyl, amino-
carbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl,
phenalkyl or unsubstituted or substituted alkylcarbonyl,
10 where said substituent is a 5-membered heterocyclic ring
having 1 or 2 heteroatoms and where said hetero atom is N,
Cyc is defined as unsubstituted or substituted cycloalkyl
wherein said substituent is alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyl,
hydroxyl, oxo or spiro-dioxolanyl and Het is defined as
15 heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of:
pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl,
tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl,
piperidinyl, piperizinyl, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl,
morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl,
20 tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and
1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl; and wherein said
substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings are one or
more of alkyl, amino, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkyl,
carboxyaralkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, halogen substituted
25 alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, alkoxyalkyl,
alkoxyalkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl, aralkyl-
carbonyl, aralkoxyalkyl, phenyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, oxo,
SO₃H, or unsubstituted or substituted amino wherein said
substituent is alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl
30 or alkoxycarbonylalkyl;

- 9 -

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are each independently selected from

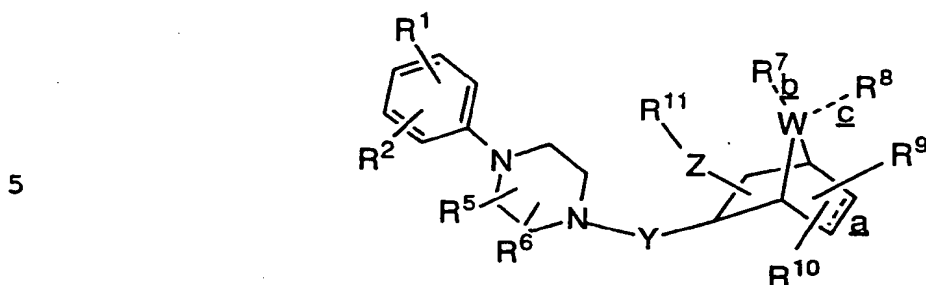
- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is one or more of hydrogen, carboxyl, amino, dialkylamino, aminoalkylamino, aminocarbonyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, thioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, phenylalkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, indolyl, phenalkyl, hydroxyphenalkyl or unsubstituted 5-membered saturated heterocyclic rings having 1 or 2 hetero atoms wherein said hetero atom is N or
- (3) unsubstituted or substituted heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperiziny, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, oxo, carboxyl, phenylalkyl, carboxyphenylalkyl or alkoxycarbonyl; and

m and n are integers of from 0 to 1;

with the proviso that the bridging methylene moiety $-(CH_2)_n-$, when n is equal to 1, or the moiety Y, when n is equal to 0, shall not be bonded to the camphor ring at either bridgehead position 3 or bridgehead position 6 unless Y is $-CONH-$.

In one embodiment are the compounds of the formula

- 10 -



wherein

10

Y is

- (1) carbonyl or
- (2) sulfonyl;

15

R⁷ and R⁸ are each independently selected from
(1) alkyl, or

R⁷ and R⁸ together with W, when W is carbon, form a C₃₋₆
carbocyclic ring;

20

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
 - (2) hydroxyl,
 - (3) oximido,
 - (4) methyl,
 - (5) carboxyl,
 - (6) carboxyalkyl,
 - (7) unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy carbonyl where said
substituent is selected from pyridyl or piperidinyl,
 - (8) alkylcarbonyloxy,
 - (9) alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 - (10) cyanoalkyl,
 - (11) hydroxyalkyl or
- 25
- 30

- 11 -

- (12) unsubstituted or substituted amino where said substituent is one or more of alkyl, carboxyalkyl or alkoxy-carbonylalkyl; and

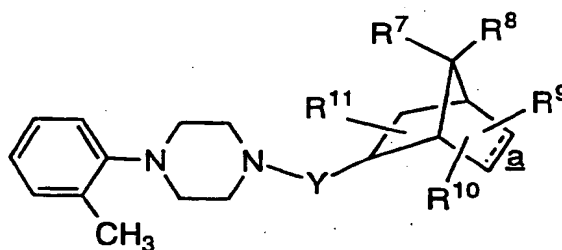
5 R¹² is

- (1) hydrogen or
 (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is one or more of carboxyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkoxy-carbonyl, alkylsulfonyl or arylsulfonyl.

10

In a class are the compounds of the formula

15



20 wherein

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
 (2) hydroxyl,
 (3) oximido,
 (4) methyl,
 (5) carboxyl,
 (6) carboxyalkyl,
 (7) unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy-carbonyl where said substituent is selected from pyridyl or piperidinyl,
 (8) alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 (9) cyanoalkyl,
 (10) hydroxyalkyl or
 (11) unsubstituted amino;

- 12 -

R¹³ is

- (1) alkoxy,
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperizinyl, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings are one or more of alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxyaralkyl, aralkyl, aralkylcarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkoxy carbonylalkyl, aminoalkylcarbonyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxy carbonyl-aminoalkylcarbonyl, oxo or unsubstituted or substituted amino wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, carboxylalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl or alkoxy carbonylalkyl or
- (3) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, wherein said substituent is one or more of hydroxyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, phenyl, hydroxyphenyl, alkylphenyl, carboxyalkylphenyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, acetamidino, formamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, aralkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, halogen, thio, alkylthio, alkoxy carbonyl, alkoxy carbonylalkyl, Het, or unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, deuterated alkyl, piperidinyl, Cyc, pyridinyl, morpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl S-oxide, alkoxy carbonylpiperidinyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, dialkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl, alkylsulfonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxy carbonyl, alkoxy carbonylalkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, aminoalkyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, phenalkyl or unsubstituted or substituted alkylcarbonyl, where said substituent is a 5-membered heterocyclic ring

- 13 -

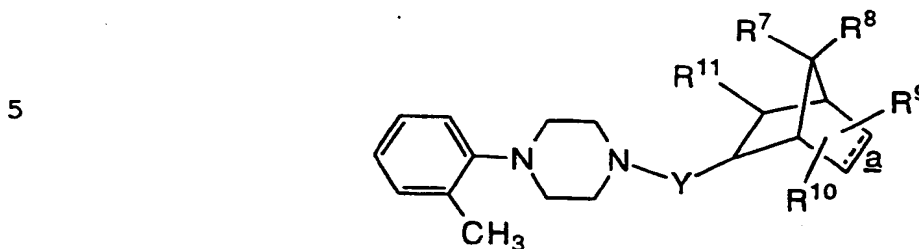
having 1 or 2 heteroatoms and where said hetero atom is N, Cyc is defined as unsubstituted or substituted cycloalkyl wherein said substituent is alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyl, hydroxyl, oxo or spiro-dioxolanyl and Het is defined as
5 heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranlyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperizinyl, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl,
10 tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl; and wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings are one or more of alkyl, amino, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkyl, carboxyaralkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, halogen substituted
15 alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl, aralkyl-carbonyl, aralkoxyalkyl, phenyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, oxo, SO₃H, or unsubstituted or substituted amino wherein said substituent is alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl
20 or alkoxycarbonylalkyl;

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen or
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is
25 one or more of hydrogen, carboxyl, amino, dialkylamino, aminoalkylamino, aminocarbonyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, thioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, phenylalkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, indolyl, phenalkyl, hydroxyphenalkyl or unsubstituted 5-membered saturated
30 heterocyclic rings having 1 or 2 hetero atoms wherein said hetero atom is N.

- 14 -

In a subclass are the compounds of the formula



10 wherein

R¹² is hydrogen; and

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are each independently selected from

- 15
- (1) hydrogen or
 - (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is one or more of dialkylamino, hydroxyl, alkylthio or thioalkyl.

Illustrative of the subclass are the compounds wherein

20 Y is carbonyl;

R¹¹ is

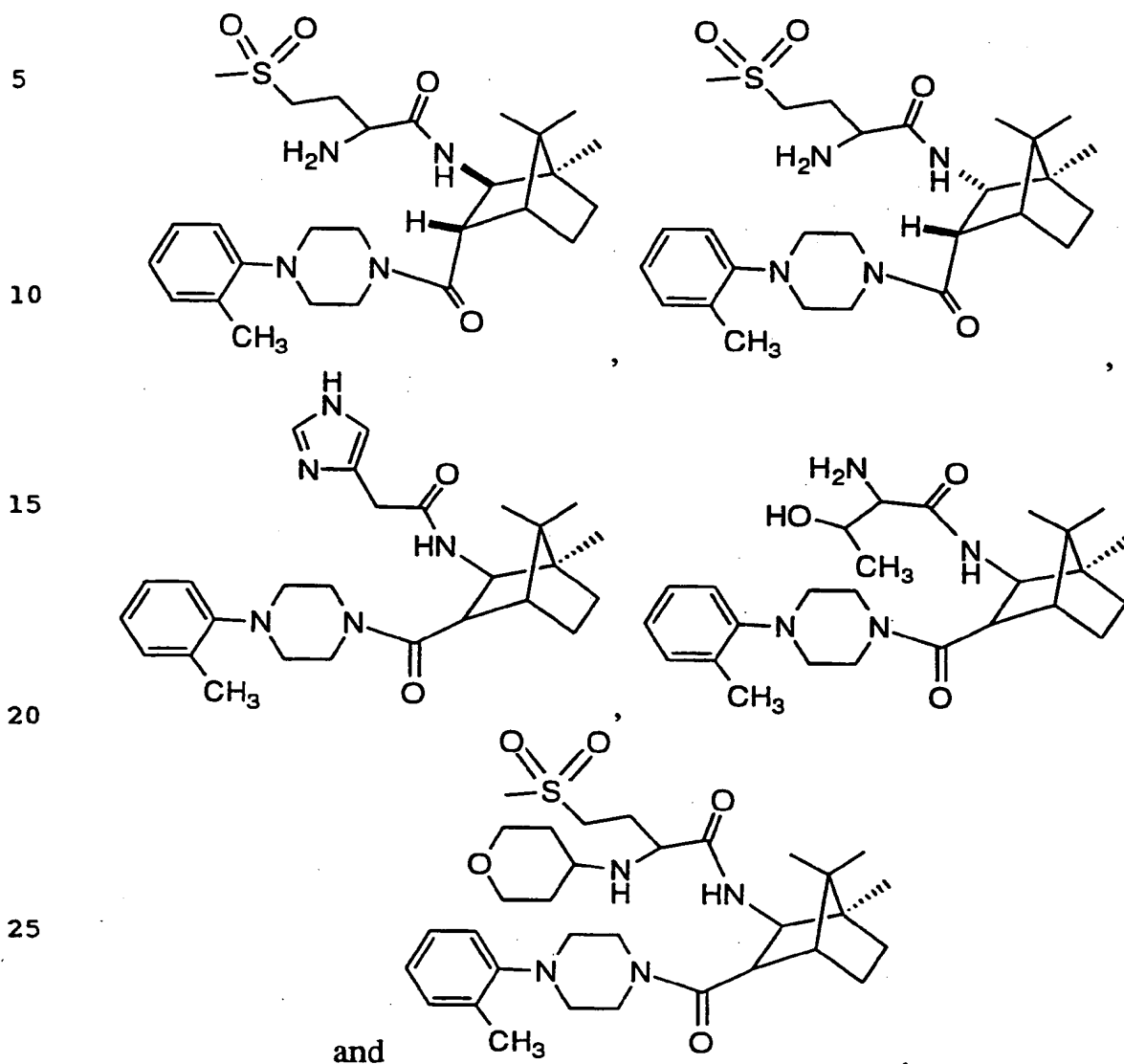
- 25
- (1) -N(R¹²)-CO-R¹³ or
 - (2) -CO-N(R¹⁴)-R¹⁵; and

R¹³ is

- 30
- (1) hydrogen,
 - (2) alkoxyl,
 - (3) unsubstituted or substituted pyrrolidinyl wherein said substituent is alkoxycarbonylalkyl or
 - (11) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, wherein said substituent is one or more of hydroxyl, alkylsulfonyl, imidazolyl, or unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent is one or more of tetrahydropyranyl or alkoxycarbonyl.

- 15 -

Further illustrating this subclass are the compounds selected from the group consisting of



30 Exemplifying the present invention is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

More specifically illustrating the invention is a method of antagonizing the binding of oxytocin to its receptor binding site in a

- 16 -

mammalian biologic system, comprising the step of introducing a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention into the mammalian biologic system.

5 Further illustrating the invention is a method of preventing preterm labor in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

10 A further illustration of the instant invention is a method of stopping labor prior to cesarian delivery in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

15 Specifically exemplifying the instant invention is a method of treating dysmenorrhea in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of of the instant invention.

20 A further example of the invention is a method of antagonizing vasopressin from binding to its receptor site in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

25 Another example is a method of inducing vasodilation in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

30 More particularly illustrating the instant invention is a method of treating hypertension in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

Another illustration of the invention is a method of inducing diuresis in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

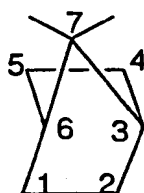
- 17 -

More particularly exemplifying the invention is a method of inhibiting platelet agglutination in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

A further exemplification of the invention is a method of causing contraception in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to the mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

A further illustration of the invention is a method of improving fertility rates in a farm animal, comprising the step of administering to the farm animal a pharmacologically effective amount of a compound of the instant invention.

The terms "bridgehead position 3 and bridgehead position 6 are with reference to the following numbering scheme of camphor-type bicyclic rings:



Salts encompassed within the term "pharmaceutically acceptable salts" refer to non-toxic salts of the compounds of this invention which are generally prepared by reacting the free base with a suitable organic or inorganic acid. Representative salts include the following salts:

Acetate	Lactobionate
Benzenesulfonate	Laurate
Benzoate	Malate
Bicarbonate	Maleate
Bisulfate	Mandelate

- 18 -

	Bitartrate	Mesylate
	Borate	Methylbromide
	Bromide	Methylnitrate
5	Calcium Edetate	Methylsulfate
	Camsylate	Mucate
	Carbonate	Napsylate
	Chloride	Nitrate
	Clavulanate	N-methylglucamine
10	Citrate	ammonium salt
	Dihydrochloride	Oleate
	Edetate	Oxalate
	Edisylate	Pamoate (Embonate)
	Estolate	Palmitate
15	Esylate	Pantothenate
	Fumarate	Phosphate/diphosphate
	Gluceptate	Polygalacturonate
	Gluconate	Salicylate
	Glutamate	Stearate
20	Glycollylarsanilate	Sulfate
	Hexylresorcinate	Subacetate
	Hydrabamine	Succinate
	Hydrobromide	Tannate
	Hydrochloride	Tartrate
25	Hydroxynaphthoate	Teoclate
	Iodide	Tosylate
	Isothionate	Triethiodide
	Lactate	Valerate

30 The compounds of the present invention, may have asymmetric centers and occur as racemates, racemic mixtures and as individual diastereomers, or enantiomers with all isomeric forms being included in the present invention. Therefore, where a compound is chiral, the separate enantiomers, substantially free of the other, are included within the scope of the invention; further included are all

- 19 -

mixtures of the two enantiomers. Also included within the scope of the invention are polymorphs and hydrates of the compounds of the instant invention.

5 The term "pharmacologically effective amount" shall mean that amount of a drug or pharmaceutical agent that will elicit the biological or medical response of a tissue, system, animal or human that is being sought by a researcher or clinician.

10 The term "alkyl" shall mean straight or branched chain alkanes of one to ten total carbon atoms, or any number within this range.

The term "alkenyl" shall mean straight or branched chain alkenes with one or more degrees of unsaturation at any position on the chain, of two to ten total carbon atoms, or any number within this range.

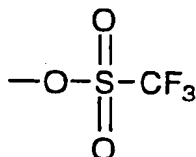
15 The term "alkynyl" shall mean straight or branched chain alkynes with one or more degrees of unsaturation at any position on the chain, of two to ten total carbon atoms, or any number within this range.

20 The term "aryl" shall mean phenyl, naphthyl or fluorenyl.

The term "cycloalkyl" shall mean cyclic rings of alkanes of three to eight total carbon atoms.

The term "trihaloalkylsulfonyloxo" shall mean the substituent

25



30

Whenever the terms "alkyl" or "aryl" or either of their prefix roots appear in a name of a substituent (e.g. aralkoxyaryloxy) they shall be interpreted as including those limitations given above for "alkyl" and "aryl". Designated numbers of carbon atoms (e.g. C1-10)

- 20 -

shall refer independently to the number of carbon atoms in an alkyl or cyclic alkyl moiety or to the alkyl portion of a larger substituent in which alkyl appears as its prefix root.

The term "oxo" shall refer to the substituent =O.

5 The term "halogen" shall include iodine, bromine, chlorine and fluorine.

The term "preterm labor" shall mean expulsion from the uterus of a viable infant before the normal end of gestation, or more particularly, onset of labor with effacement and dilation of the cervix
10 before the 37th week of gestation. It may or may not be associated with vaginal bleeding or rupture of the membranes.

The term "dysmenorrhea" shall mean painful menstruation.

The term "cesarean delivery" shall mean incision through the abdominal and uterine walls for delivery of a fetus.
15

The term "substituted" shall be deemed to include multiple degrees of substitution by a named substituent.

Where multiple substituent moieties are disclosed or claimed, the substituted compound can be independently substituted by one or more of the disclosed or claimed substituent moieties, singly or
20 plurally.

The ability of the compounds of the instant invention to antagonize oxytocin makes these compounds useful as pharmacologic agents for mammals, especially for humans, for the treatment and prevention of disorders wherein oxytocin may be involved. Examples
25 of such disorders include preterm labor and especially dysmenorrhea. These compounds may also find usefulness for stoppage of labor preparatory to Cesarean delivery.

The compounds of the present invention also bind to the vasopressin receptor and are therefore useful as vasopressin antagonists.
30 Vasopressin antagonists are useful in the treatment or prevention of disease states involving vasopressin disorders, including their use as diuretics and their use in congestive heart failure.

In addition, the compounds of the instant invention are useful for improving fertility rates in farm animals. In certain farm

- 21 -

animals (sheep, cattle, swine, goats), the secretion of oxytocin from the ovary and/or pituitary acts on the uterine endometrium to stimulate the secretion of prostaglandins which in turn, causes the regression of the corpus luteum of the ovary. In the cycling animal, destruction of the corpus luteum removes the source of progesterone that is key to the preparation of the uterus for pregnancy. In the animal where fertilization has occurred, the conceptus secretes a factor that antagonizes the action of oxytocin to induce luteolysis, resulting in the continued secretion of progesterone. The maintenance of a functioning corpus luteum is obligatory to the initiation of pregnancy. An oxytocin antagonist given at this critical period supplements the natural signal from the conceptus to prolong corpus luteal function. The result is to increase pregnancy rates by enhancing the chances of impregnation through a reduction in embryonic loss.

The compounds of the present invention can be administered in such oral dosage forms as tablets, capsules (each including timed release and sustained release formulations), pills, powders, granules, elixers, tinctures, suspensions, syrups and emulsions. Likewise, they may also be administered in intravenous (both bolus and infusion), intraperitoneal, subcutaneous or intramuscular form, all using forms well known to those of ordinary skill in the pharmaceutical arts. An effective but non-toxic amount of the compound desired can be employed as a tocolytic agent.

The dosage regimen utilizing the compounds of the present invention is selected in accordance with a variety of factors including type, species, age, weight, sex and medical condition of the patient; the severity of the condition to be treated; the route of administration; the renal and hepatic function of the patient; and the particular compound or salt thereof employed. An ordinarily skilled physician or veterinarian can readily determine and prescribe the effective amount of the drug required to prevent, counter or arrest the progress of the condition.

Oral dosages of the present invention, when used for the indicated effects, will range between about 0.3-6.0 gm/day orally.

- 22 -

Intravenously, the most preferred doses will range from 0.1 to about 10 mg/minute during a constant rate infusion. Advantageously, compounds of the present invention may be administered in a single daily dose, or the total daily dosage may be administered in divided doses of two, three or four times daily. Furthermore, preferred compounds for the present invention can be administered in intranasal form via topical use of suitable intranasal vehicles, or via transdermal routes, using those forms of transdermal skin patches well known to those of ordinary skill in that art. To be administered in the form of a transdermal delivery system, the dosage administration will, of course, be continuous rather than intermittent throughout the dosage regimen.

In the methods of the present invention, the compounds herein described in detail can form the active ingredient, and are typically administered in admixture with suitable pharmaceutical diluents, excipients or carriers (collectively referred to herein as "carrier" materials) suitably selected with respect to the intended form of administration, that is, oral tablets, capsules, elixirs, syrups and the like, and consistent with conventional pharmaceutical practices.

For instance, for oral administration in the form of a tablet or capsule, the active drug component can be combined with an oral, non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable inert carrier such as ethanol, glycerol, water and the like. Moreover, when desired or necessary, suitable binders, lubricants, disintegrating agents and coloring agents can also be incorporated into the mixture. Suitable binders include starch, gelatin, natural sugars such as glucose or beta-lactose, corn sweeteners, natural and synthetic gums such as acacia, tragacanth or sodium alginate, carboxymethylcellulose, polyethylene glycol, waxes and the like. Lubricants used in these dosage forms include sodium oleate, sodium stearate, magnesium stearate, sodium benzoate, sodium acetate, sodium chloride and the like. Disintegrators include, without limitation, starch, methyl cellulose, agar, bentonite, xanthan gum and the like.

The compounds of the present invention can also be administered in the form of liposome delivery systems, such as small

- 23 -

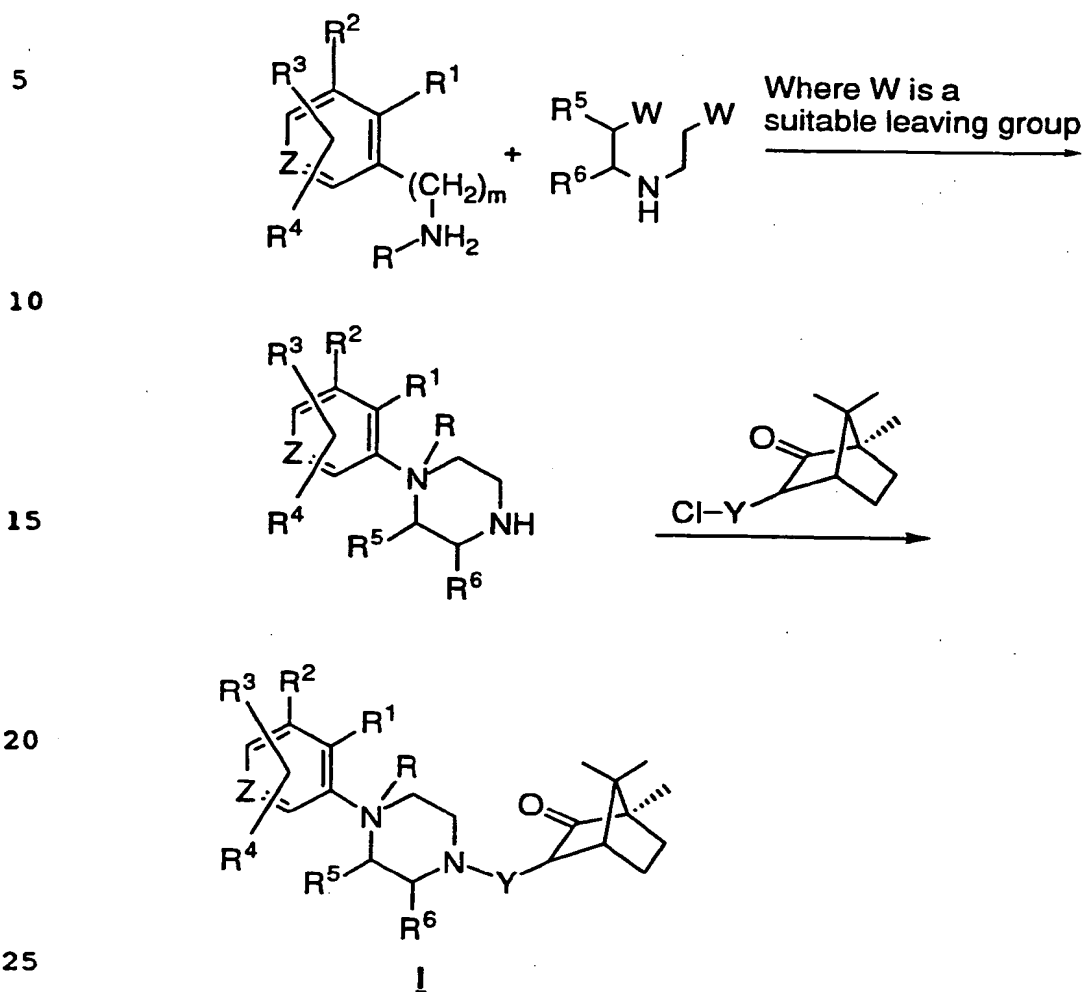
unilamellar vesicles, large unilamellar vesicles and multilamellar vesicles. Liposomes can be formed from a variety of phospholipids, such as cholesterol, stearylamine or phosphatidylcholines.

5 Compounds of the present invention may also be delivered by the use of monoclonal antibodies as individual carriers to which the compound molecules are coupled. The compounds of the present invention may also be coupled with soluble polymers as targetable drug carriers. Such polymers can include polyvinylpyrrolidone, pyran
10 copolymer, polyhydroxypropyl-methacrylamide-phenol, polyhydroxy-ethylaspartamidephenol, or polyethyleneoxidepolylysine substituted with palmitoyl residues. Furthermore, the compounds of the present invention may be coupled to a class of biodegradable polymers useful in achieving controlled release of a drug, for example, polylactic acid,
15 polepsilon caprolactone, polyhydroxy butyric acid, polyorthoesters, polyacetals, polydihydropyrans, polycyanoacrylates and cross-linked or amphipathic block copolymers of hydrogels.

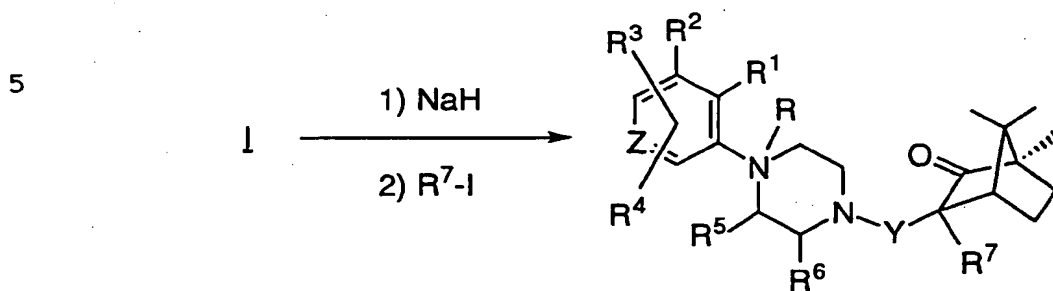
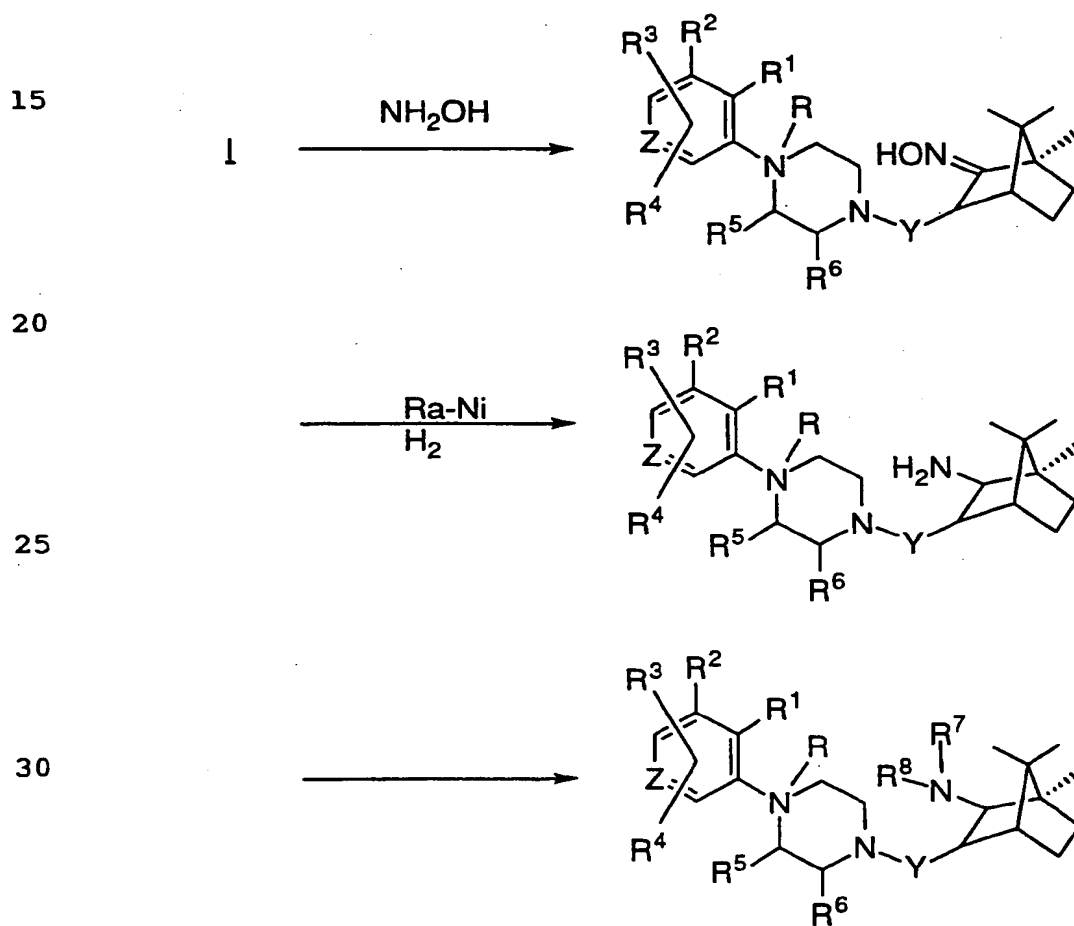
 The compounds of the present invention can be prepared readily according to the following reaction Schemes and Examples or
20 modifications thereof using readily available starting materials, reagents and conventional synthesis procedures. In these reactions, it is also possible to make use of variants which are themselves known to those of ordinary skill in this art, but are not mentioned in greater detail.

 The most preferred compounds of the invention are any or all of those specifically set forth in these examples. These compounds
25 are not, however, to be construed as forming the only genus that is considered as the invention, and any combination of the compounds or their moieties may itself form a genus. The following examples further illustrate details for the preparation of the compounds of the present invention. Those skilled in the art will readily understand that known
30 variations of the conditions and processes of the following preparative procedures can be used to prepare these compounds. All temperatures are degrees Celsius unless noted otherwise.

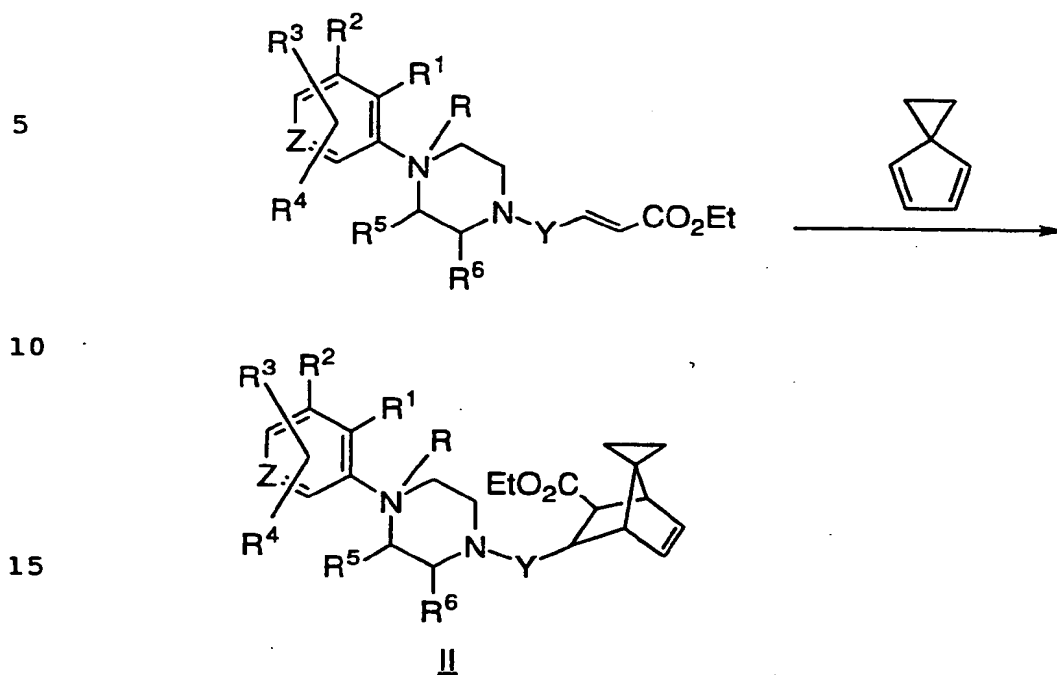
- 24 -

SCHEME 1

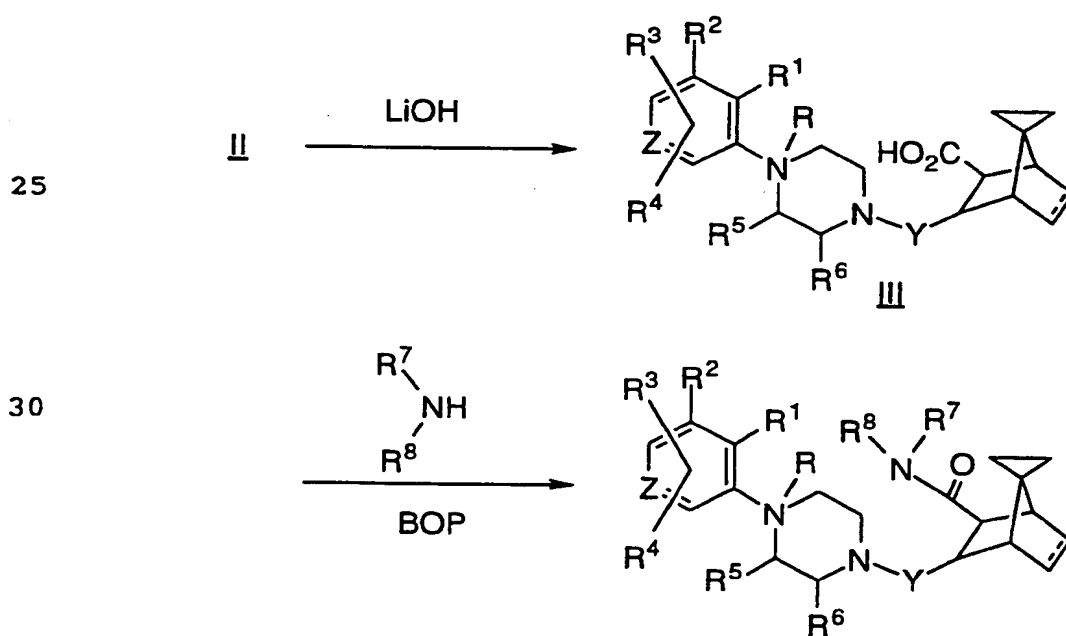
- 25 -

SCHEME 2SCHEME 3

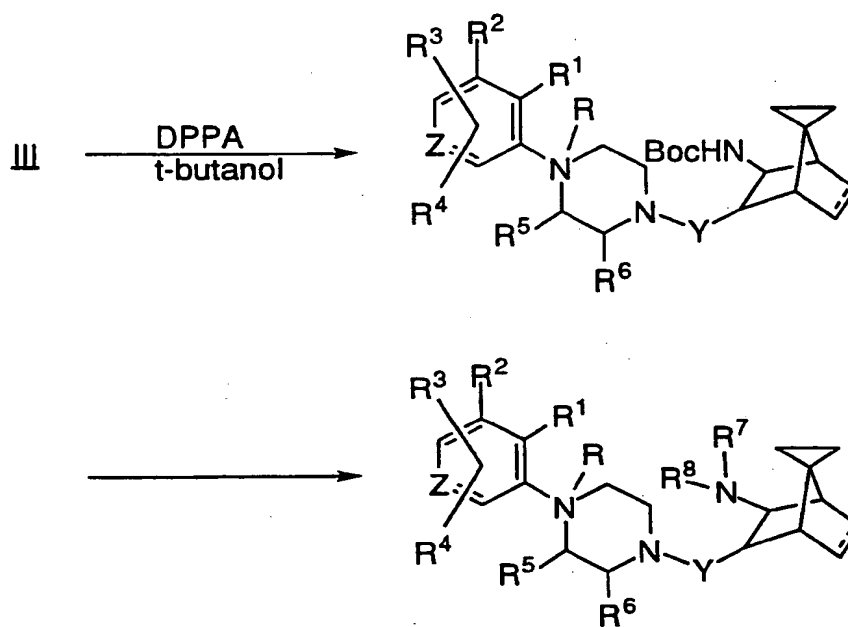
- 26 -

SCHEME 4

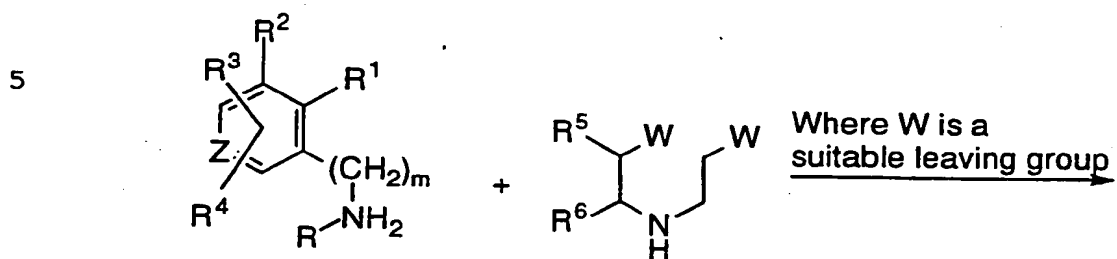
20

SCHEME 5

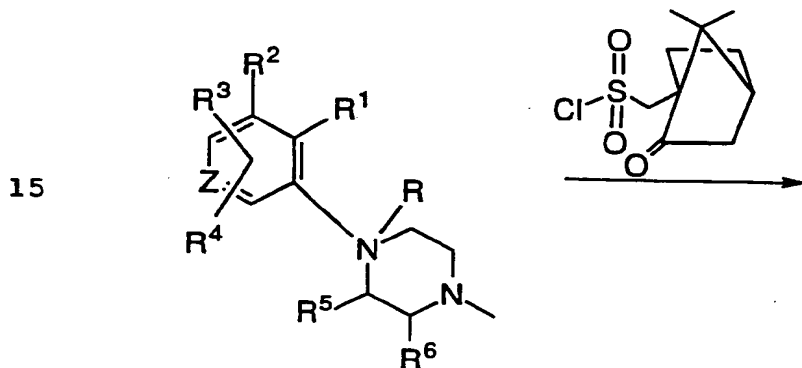
- 27 -

SCHEME 6

- 28 -

SCHEME 7

10

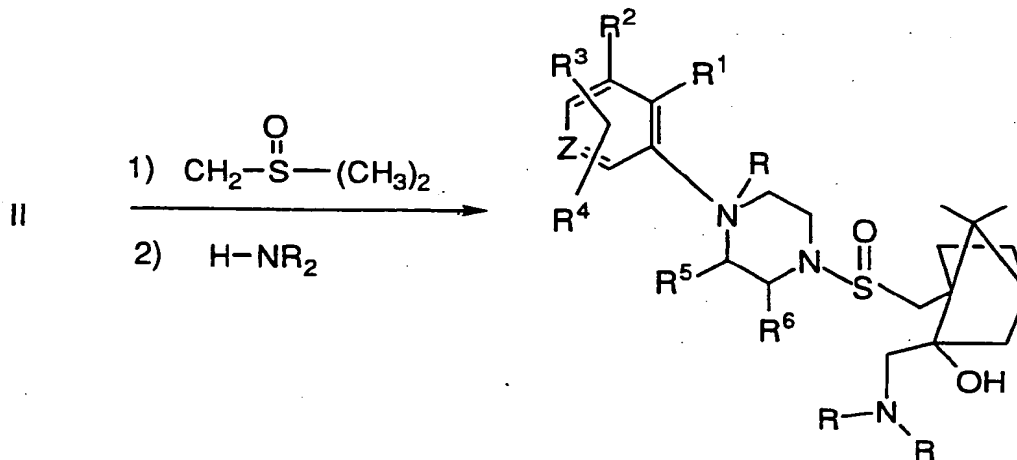
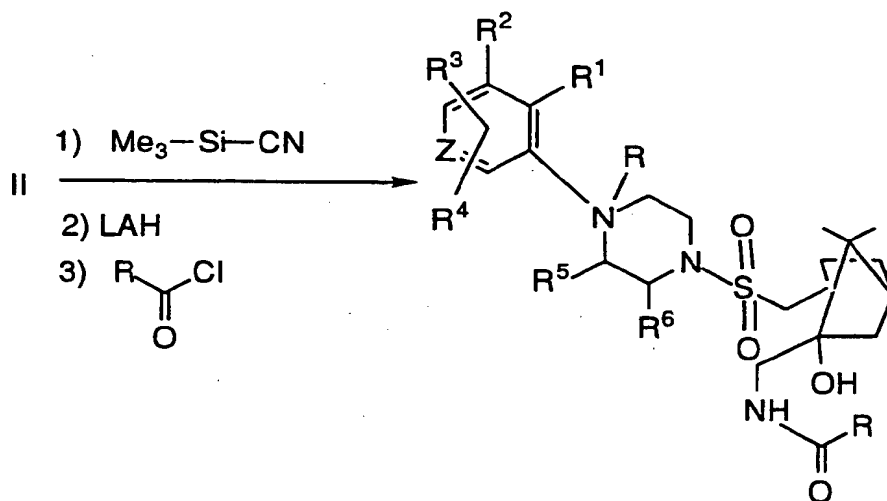


25

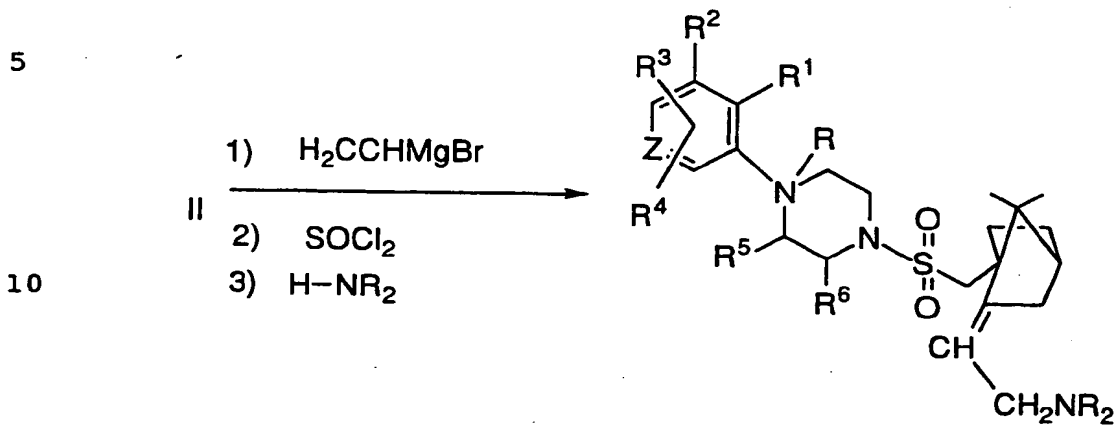
30

II

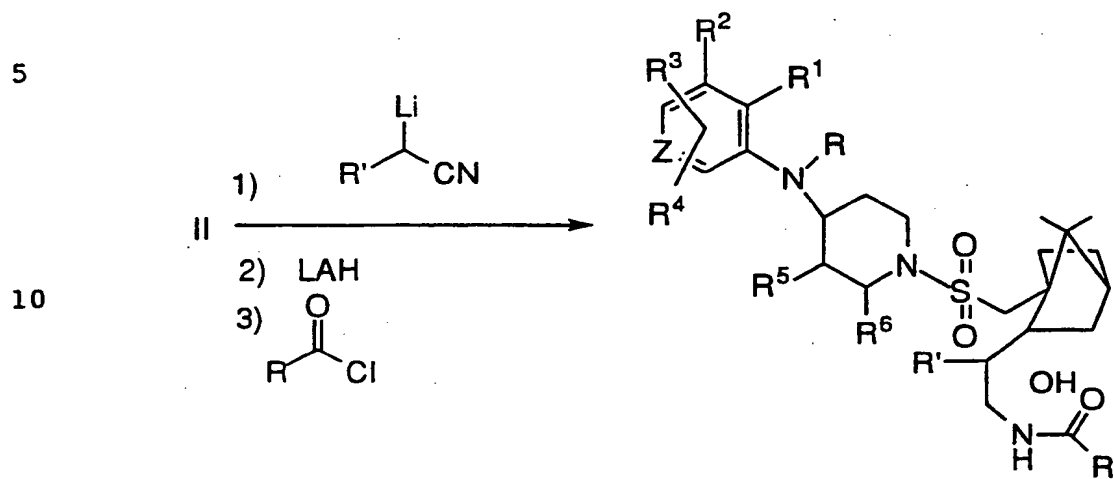
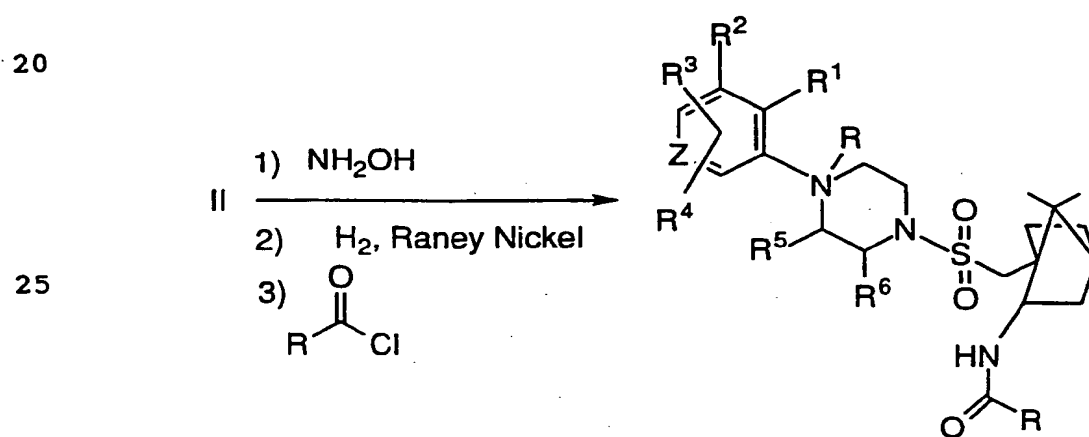
- 29 -

SCHEME 8SCHEME 9

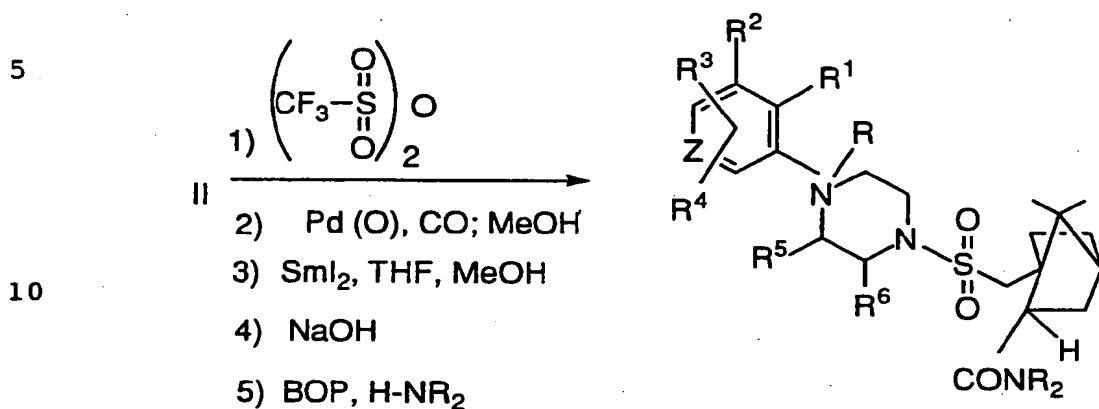
- 30 -

SCHEME 10

- 31 -

SCHEME 12SCHEME 13

- 32 -

SCHEME 14

Abbreviations used in the Examples are as follows:

TEA = triethylamine

DIEA = diisopropylethylamine

BOP = benzotriazolyloxytris(dimethylamino) phosphonium
hexafluorophosphate

THF = tetrahydrofuran

DMF = dimethylformamide

LAH = lithium aluminum hydride

TFA = trifluoroacetic acid

HPLC Method A = 15 min. linear gradient

95:5 A:B to 0:100 A:B

A - H₂O containing 0.1% by vol. TFA

B = CH₃CN containing 0.1% by vol. TFA

2.0 mL/min flow rate

12 cm C₁₈ reverse phase column

UV detection (215 nm)

TLC was performed on 20 cm plates coated with silica gel
(250 microns) from Analtech.

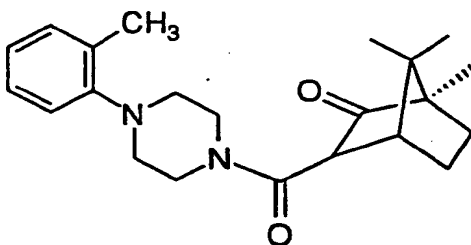
- 33 -

EXAMPLE 1

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-
endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

and

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-
exo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of (-) camphor- α -carboxylic acid (200 mg, 1.02 mmol) in methylene chloride (50 mL) at 0°C was added oxalyl chloride (0.098 mL, 1.1 eq.), followed by dimethyl formamide (2 drops). After warming to room temp., and stirring for 1.5 h the solution was concentrated. The residue was redissolved in methylene chloride (50 mL) and o-tolyl piperazine hydrochloride (239 mg, 1.12 mmol) was added, followed by N-methylmorpholine (0.224 mL, 2.04 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 4 h, the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water (100 mL of each). The ethyl acetate layer was dried over sodium sulfate, then concentrated. The residue was passed through a silica gel column using 30% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether as eluant. Crystallization from methylene chloride/petroleum ether afforded pure endo isomer as fine needles (173 mg). The exo isomer was obtained as a white solid from concentration of the mother liquor (62 mg).

The 2-endo and 2-exo diastereomers derived from (+) camphor- α -carboxylic acid were also prepared in the same way.

- 34 -

Analytical data for the 2-endo and 2-exo compounds in the (+) camphor series was identical to that shown for the corresponding isomers in the (-) series.

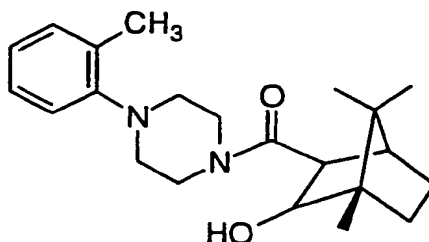
- 5 Exo isomer: TLC: R_f (15% ethyl acetate in hexane) = 0.30
Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₀N₂O₂)
calc. C, 74.54; N, 7.90; H, 8.53
found C, 74.29; N, 7.55; H, 8.88
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 12.10 min.
10 FABMS: m/z = 355 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR: consistent with structure.

- Endo isomer: TLC: R_f (15% ethyl acetate in hexane) = 0.09
m.p.: 185-187°C
15 Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₀N₂O₂)
calc. C, 74.54; N, 7.90; H, 8.53
found C, 74.42; N, 7.79; H, 8.67
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 11.73 min.
FABMS: m/z = 355 (M⁺ + H)
20 ¹H NMR: consistent with structure.

EXAMPLE 2

- 25 1-[(3-hydroxy-4,7,7-trimethylbicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

30



- 35 -

To a solution of 1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (50 mg, 0.141 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was added, while stirring rapidly, small scoops of sodium borohydride. When the reaction was complete, as judged by TLC, the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water (25 mL of each). The aqueous layer was washed 2 X 10 mL with ethyl acetate, then the combined ethyl acetate extracts were dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound was purified by silica gel chromatography (15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether as eluant) to yield 42 mg of white powder.

Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₂N₂O₂)

calc. C, 74.12; H, 9.05; N, 7.86

found C, 74.07; H, 9.39; N, 7.76

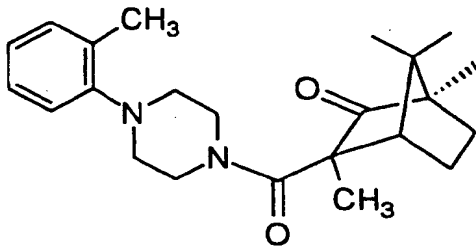
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 11.05 min.

FABMS: m/z = 357 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with structure.

EXAMPLE 3

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(2,4,7,7-tetramethyl-3-oxo bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (50 mg, 0.141 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (25 mL) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 7 mg, 0.169 mmol), followed by methyl iodide (0.044

- 36 -

mL, 0.705 mmol). After 5 h, additional sodium hydride was added (3 mg). After 3 days, the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and water (25 mL of each). The ethyl acetate layer was dried over sodium sulfate then concentrated. Purification by silica gel chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether as eluant) afforded 42 mg of the title compound as a clear film.

TLC: R_f (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes) = 0.62

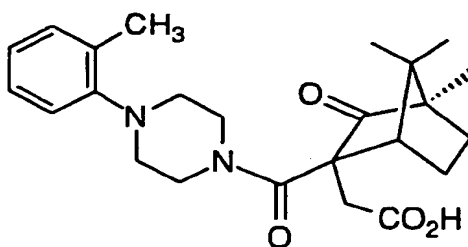
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 12.70 min.

FABMS: m/z = 369 ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR: consistent with structure.

EXAMPLE 4

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxo-2-carboxymethyl-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (341 mg, 0.962 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 58 mg, 1.44 mmol), followed by 2-iodoethyl acetate (0.228 mL, 1.92 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the mixture was concentrated to afford the ethyl ester intermediate.

To a solution of the ester (150 mg, 0.352 mmol) in methanol (50 mL) was added 1 M sodium hydroxide (0.703 mL, 0.703 mmol). The solution was warmed to 50°C. After 2 h the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 M HCl (100

- 37 -

mL of each). The ethyl acetate layer was dried over sodium sulfate, then concentrated. The title compound was purified by silica gel chromatography (5% methanol in methylene chloride as eluant).

5 TLC: R_f (5% methanol in methylene chloride) = 0.24

Analysis: $(C_{23}H_{30}N_2O_4) + 0.15$ ethyl acetate

calc. C, 69.40; H, 7.86; N, 6.58

found C, 69.46; H, 7.84; N, 6.23

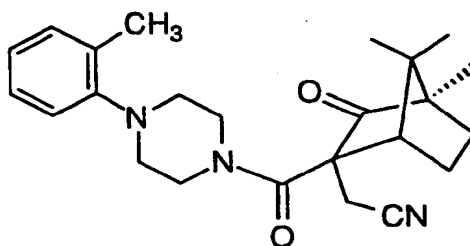
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 11.23 min.

10 FABMS: m/z = 413 ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR: consistent with structure.

EXAMPLE 5

15 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxo-2-cyanomethyl-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



25

To a solution of 1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (316 mg, 0.891 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 54 mg, 1.34 mmol), followed by 2-iodoacetonitrile (0.129 mL, 1.78 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the mixture was concentrated. The title compound was purified by silica gel chromatography (15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether as eluant).

30

- 38 -

TLC: R_f (10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether) = 0.26

Analysis: $(C_{24}H_{31}N_3O_2) + 0.34$ ethyl ether

calc. C, 72.74; H, 8.28; N, 10.04

found C, 72.67; H, 7.99; N, 10.03

5 HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 12.8$ min.

FABMS: $m/z = * (M^+ + H)$

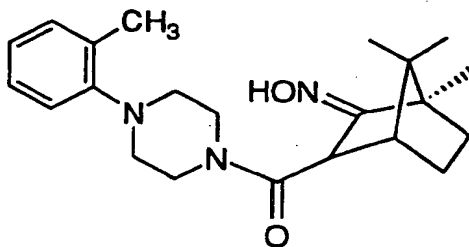
1H NMR: consistent with structure.

EXAMPLE 6

10

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-hydroxyimino-bicyclo[2.2.1]-
hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

15



20

To a solution of 1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-exo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (750 mg, 2.1 mmol) in pyridine (30 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (300 mg, 8.57 mmol), then the temperature was increased to 70°C. When the starting material had disappeared from the TLC, the mixture was concentrated. Silica gel chromatography (96:4:0.4 chloroform: methanol: ammonia as eluant) afforded the title compound as a white solid.

30

Analysis: $(C_{22}H_{32}N_3O_2) + 0.30$ chloroform + 0.25 methanol

calc. C, 65.36; H, 8.10; N, 10.14

found C, 65.38; H, 7.83; N, 9.80

- 39 -

HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 10.46$ min.FABMS: $m/z = 371$ ($M^+ + H$) 1H NMR: consistent with structure.

5

EXAMPLE 7

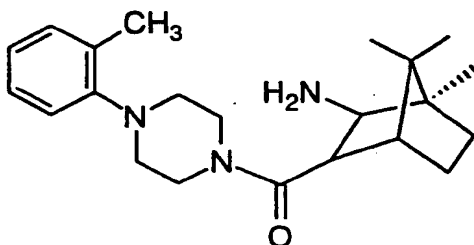
1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

10

and

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]-hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

15



20

To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-hydroxyimino-bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (3 g, 2.29 mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (100 mL) was added freshly prepared Raney-nickel (8-10 g of the Ra-Ni/ethanol slurry), then the reaction vessel was placed under hydrogen atmosphere (60 psi) on a Parr hydrogenator. After 2 days, the mixture was filtered. Purification by flash chromatography (98:2:0.2 chloroform: methanol: ammonium hydroxide as eluant) yielded endo and exo reduction product amines.

25

30

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.59

Analysis: ($C_{22}H_{33}N_3O_1$) + 0.1 ethyl acetate

- 40 -

calc. C, 73.84; H, 9.35; N, 11.53

found C, 73.88; H, 9.23; N, 11.60

HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 9.39$ min.FABMS: $m/z = 356$ ($M^+ + H$)5 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.42Analysis: ($C_{22}H_{33}N_3O_1$) + 0.2 chloroform

10 calc. C, 70.27; H, 8.82; N, 11.08

found C, 70.44; H, 9.22; N, 11.07

HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 10.12$ min.FABMS: $m/z = 356$ ($M^+ + H$)15 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.

EXAMPLE 8

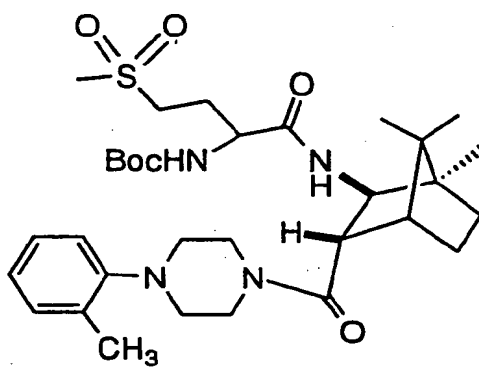
General Coupling Procedure: For coupling carboxylic acids with the
amine products of Example 7:

20 To the amine (400 mg, 1.17 mmol) in dimethylformamide (6 mL) was added the carboxylic acid component (1.4 mmol) and Benztiazol-1-yloxy-tris(dimethylamino)phosphonium hexafluoro-phosphate (BOP reagent, 619 mg, 1.4 mmol). Triethylamine was added to adjust the pH to 8. After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the
25 mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 M aqueous sodium hydroxide (75 mL of each). The ethyl acetate solution was washed with 1 M HCl, and brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The products were obtained by flash
30 chromatography.

- 41 -

EXAMPLE 9

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-t-
butoxycarbonylamino) butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-
yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



The title compound was prepared from 1-(2-methyl-
phenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-
yl)carbonyl]-piperazine and N-Boc methionine sulfone according to the
General Coupling Procedure.

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.37

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₆S₁) + 0.25 chloroform + 0.50 ethyl acetate

calc. C, 59.38; H, 7.89; N, 8.09

found C, 59.47; H, 8.16; N, 8.07

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 12.58 min.

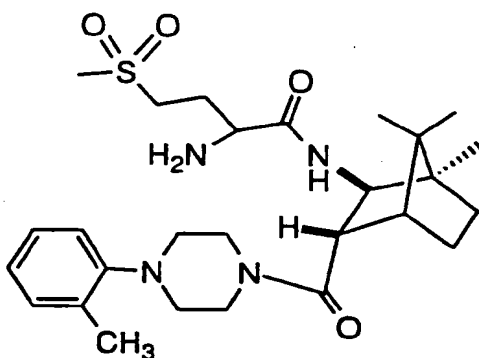
FABMS: m/z = 619 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 42 -

EXAMPLE 10

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-amino) butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-
piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-t-butoxycarbonylamino)-butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine in ethyl acetate at 0°C was introduced HCl gas. After 3 h, the mixture was concentrated. The title compound was purified by preparative HPLC (95:5 to 5:95 acetonitrile: water with 0.1% TFA) to yield 200 mg of the TFA salt.

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.11

m.p.: 96 - 97°C

Analysis: (C₂₇H₄₂N₄O₄S₁) + 2.05 TFA + 0.7 water

calc. C, 48.82; H, 5.99; N, 7.32

found C, 48.82; H, 6.01; N, 7.54

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 9.94 min.

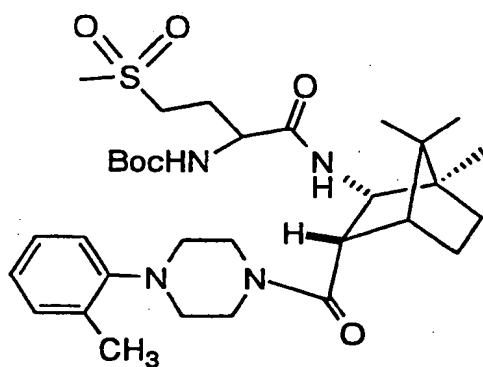
FABMS: m/z = 519 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 43 -

EXAMPLE 11

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-t-
butoxycarbonylamino) butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)-
carbonyl]-piperazine



The title compound was prepared from 1-(2-methyl-phenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine and N-Boc methionine sulfone according to the General Coupling Procedure.

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₆S₁) + 0.5 CHCl₃
calc. C, 57.52; H, 7.50; N, 8.26
found C, 57.54; H, 7.72; N, 8.02

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 13.44 min.

FABMS: m/z = 619 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

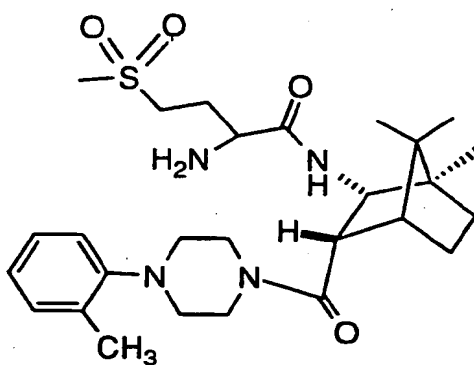
- 44 -

EXAMPLE 12

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-amino) butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-
5 piperazine

10

15



The title compound was prepared from 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-t-butoxy-carbonylamino) butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-
20 piperazine by an route analogous to that described for 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-amino)-butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine.

25 Analysis: (C₂₇H₄₂N₄O₄S₁) + 2.15 water
calc. C, 58.17; H, 8.37; N, 9.76
found C, 58.16; H, 8.16; N, 10.05

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.58 min.

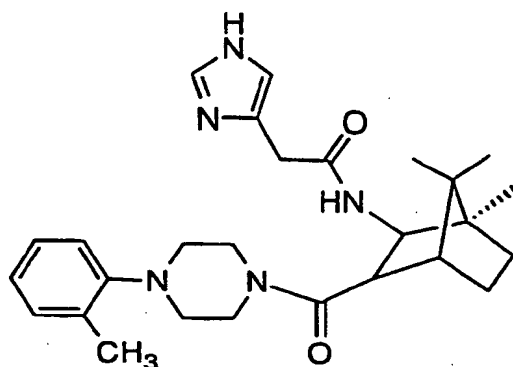
FABMS: m/z = 519 (M⁺ + H)

30 ¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 45 -

EXAMPLE 13

1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(2-(4-imidazolyl)) acetyl-
amino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



The title compound was prepared from 1-(2-methyl-phenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine and imidazole acetic acid according to the General Coupling
Procedure.

TLC: R_f (90:10:1 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.41

Analysis: (C₂₇H₃₇N₅O₂) + 1.0 ethyl acetate + 0.05 chloroform

calc. C, 66.87; H, 8.14; N, 12.56

found C, 66.99; H, 8.19; N, 12.55

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.19 min.

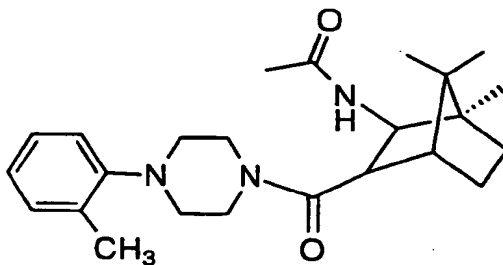
FABMS: m/z = 464 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 46 -

EXAMPLE 14

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-acetylamino bicyclo-[2.2.1]-
hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (50 mg, 0.14 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL) was added acetic anhydride (0.016 mL, 0.169 mmol) followed by 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP, 21 mg, 0.169 mmol). After 3 h, the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 10% aqueous citrate (25 mL each). The ethyl acetate layer was then washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound was purified by preparative TLC (3 X 0.25 mm plates, 96:4:0.4 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide as eluant)

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.39

Analysis: $(C_{24}H_{35}N_3O_2) + 0.8$ water
calc. C, 69.85; H, 8.52; N, 10.18
found C, 69.92; H, 8.41; N, 10.12

HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 11.82$ min.

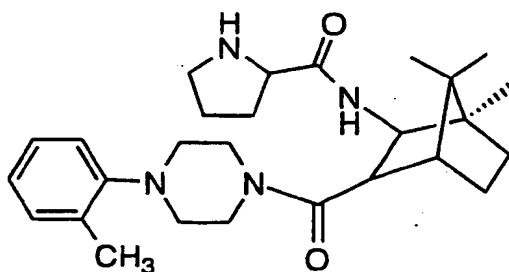
FABMS: $m/z = 398$ ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 47 -

EXAMPLE 15

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-prolyl amino bicyclo-[2.2.1]-
hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



N-Boc Proline was coupled to 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine using BOP reagent as described in the General Coupling Procedure.

The Boc protected intermediate was dissolved in ethyl acetate and cooled to 0°C. HCl gas was introduced. After 5 h, the mixture was concentrated. The title compound was purified by preparative HPLC (90:10 to 10:90 water:acetonitrile + 0.1% TFA as eluant).

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.46

Analysis: (C₂₇H₄₀N₄O₂) + 0.55 water + 2.0 TFA
calc. C, 53.91; H, 6.29; N, 8.11
found C, 53.92; H, 6.27; N, 8.19

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 9.88 min.

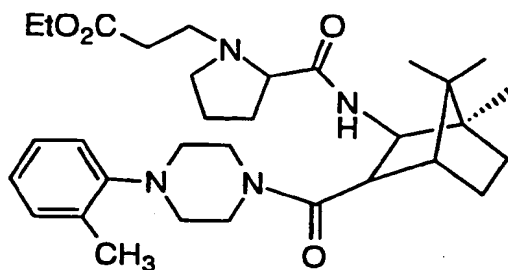
FABMS: m/z = 453 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 48 -

EXAMPLE 16

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(1-(ethoxycarbonyl)ethyl)-
prolyl amino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-prolyl amino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (100 mg, 0.221 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was added ethyl acrylate (0.024 mL, 0.221 mmol) and triethylamine (0.045 mL, 0.44 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and sat'd sodium bicarbonate (50 mL each). The ethyl acetate was washed with brine, then dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound was purified by preparative TLC (3 X 0.5 mm plates, 96:4:0.4 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide as eluant) to yield a 70:30 mixture of ethyl:methyl esters.

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.35

Analysis: (C₃₂H₄₈N₄O₄) + 0.15 methanol + 0.20 chloroform

calc. C, 66.68; H, 8.42; N, 9.71

found C, 66.63; H, 8.42; N, 10.40

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.77 min (methyl ester), 11.15 min (ethyl ester)

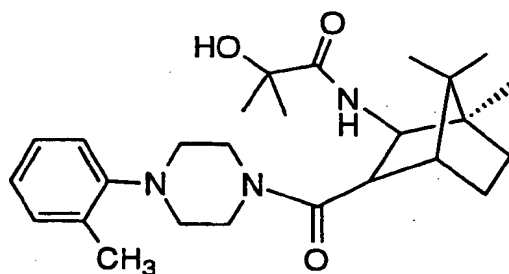
FABMS: m/z = 539 (M⁺ + H, methyl ester), 553 (M⁺ + H, ethyl ester)

¹H NMR: consistent with 70:30 ratio of ethyl:methyl esters.

- 49 -

EXAMPLE 17

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(2-hydroxy-2,2-
dimethyl)acetylaminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



2-hydroxy isobutyric acid was coupled to 1-(2-methyl-
phenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-
piperazine using BOP reagent as described in the General Coupling
Procedure. The title compound was purified by flash chromatography
(2:1 hexanes:ethyl acetate as eluant).

TLC: R_f (2:3 ethyl acetate:hexanes) = 0.38

Analysis: (C₂₆H₃₉N₃O₃) + 0.4 chloroform + 0.65 ethyl acetate

calc. C, 63.71; H, 8.22; N, 7.69

found C, 63.71; H, 8.19; N, 7.82

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 11.59 min.

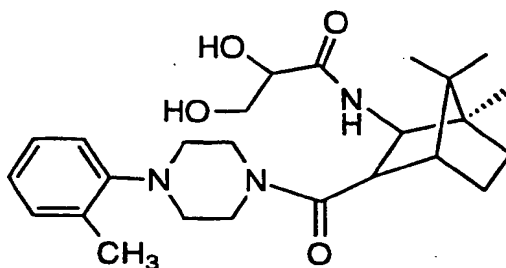
FABMS: m/z = 442 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 50 -

EXAMPLE 18

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(2,3-dihydroxy) propionyl-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



Glyceric acid was coupled to 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine using BOP reagent as described in the General Coupling Procedure. The title compound was purified by preparative TLC (2 X 0.5 mm plates, 92:8:0.8 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide as eluant).

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.28

Analysis: (C₂₅H₃₇N₃O₄) + 0.1 chloroform + 0.1 methanol

calc. C, 65.98; H, 8.24; N, 9.16

found C, 65.95; H, 8.39; N, 9.21

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.63 min.

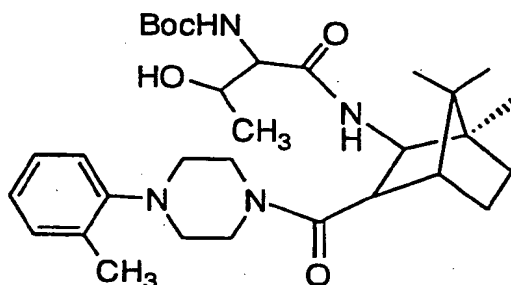
FABMS: m/z = 434 (M^+ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 51 -

EXAMPLE 19

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(2-(t-butoxycarbonyl)amino-3-hydroxy) butyryl aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



N-Boc threonine was coupled to 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-exo-aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine using BOP reagent as described in the General Coupling Procedure. The title compound was purified by flash chromatography (2:1 ethyl acetat:hexanes as eluant).

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.41

Analysis: (C₃₁H₄₈N₄O₅) + 0.25 chloroform

calc. C, 63.98; H, 8.29; N, 9.55

found C, 64.05; H, 8.33; N, 9.83

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 13.07 min.

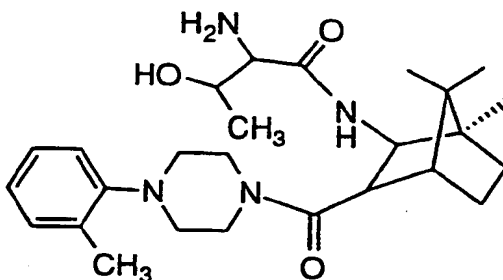
FABMS: m/z = 557 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 52 -

EXAMPLE 20

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(2-amino-3-hydroxy)-
butyryl aminobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-(2-(t-butoxycarbonyl)amino-3-hydroxy) butyryl aminobicyclo[2.2.1]-hept-2-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (30 mg, 0.059 mmol) in ethyl acetate (10 mL) at 0°C was introduced a stream of HCl gas. After 2 h, the mixture was filtered, then the filtrate was dried under high vac. to yield 25 mg.

Analysis: (C₃₁H₄₀N₄O₃) + 0.36 ethyl acetate
calc. C, 51.24; H, 7.39; N, 8.72
found C, 51.20; H, 7.28; N, 8.68

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.29 min.

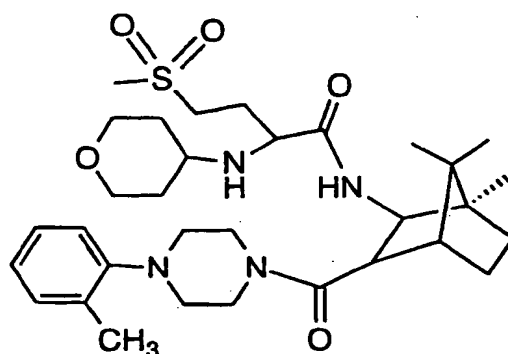
FABMS: m/z = 457 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 53 -

EXAMPLE 21

1-(2-Methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-(4-tetrahydropyranyl)amino) butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-endo-(4-methylsulfonyl-2-amino)-butanoylamino bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (150 mg, 0.28 mmol) in 1% acetic acid/methanol (5 mL) at 0°C was added pyran-4-one (0.072 mL, 0.34 mmol) followed by sodium cyanoborohydride (21 mg, 0.34 mmol). After 18 h, the mixture was concentrated, then partitioned between ethyl acetate and brine (50 mL each). The ethyl acetate solution was dried over magnesium sulfate, then concentrated. The title compound was purified by flash chromatography (2:1 hexanes:ethyl acetate as eluant) to afford 110 mg of white solid.

TLC: R_f (95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide) = 0.18

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₅S₁) + 0.1 chloroform
calc. C, 62.71; H, 8.21; N, 9.11
found C, 62.47; H, 8.24; N, 9.14

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.34 min.

- 54 -

FABMS: $m/z = 603 (M^+ + H)$ 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.EXAMPLE 22

5

General Procedure for the Diels-Alder Reaction:

To a solution of dienophile in toluene was added the diene. The temperature was increased to reflux. After 2 days the mixture was concentrated to yield crude cycloadduct.

10

EXAMPLE 23

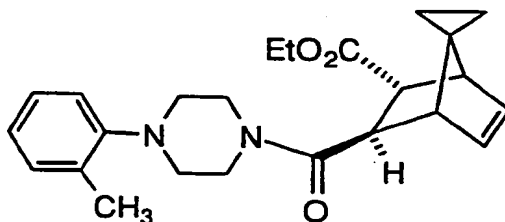
1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-endo-ethoxycarbonyl-3-exo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

15

and

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-exo-ethoxycarbonyl-3-endo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

20



Spiro[2.4]hepta-4,6-diene and ethyl, o-tolylpiperazinyl fumarate were condensed as described in the General Procedure for the Diels-Alder Reaction. The title compounds were separated and purified by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether as eluant).

30

- 55 -

Analysis: (C₂₄H₃₀N₂O₃) + 0.12 water
calc. C, 72.64; H, 7.70; N, 7.06
found C, 72.55; H, 7.83; N, 6.73

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 12.91 min.

5 FABMS: m/z = 395 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with structure.

Analysis: (C₂₄H₃₀N₂O₃)
calc. C, 73.05; H, 7.68; N, 7.10
10 found C, 72.74; H, 7.84; N, 6.81

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 12.22 min.

FABMS: m/z = 395 (M⁺ + H)

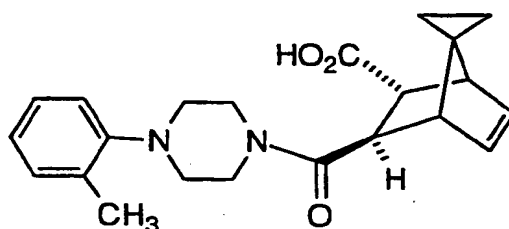
¹H NMR: consistent with structure.

15

EXAMPLE 24

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-endo-carboxyl-3-exo-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

20



25

To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo-
[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-endo-ethoxycarbonyl-3-exo-
30 yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (700 mg, 1.8 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (13.8 mL) was added a 1 M aqueous solution of lithium hydroxide (18 mL, 18 mmol). After stirring for 18 h at room temperature followed by 18 h at 50°C, the mixture was concentrated then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 1 M HCl (75 mL each). The ethyl acetate layer was dried

- 56 -

over sodium sulfate then concentrated to yield 580 mg of the title compound.

m.p.: 185-187°C

5 Analysis: (C₂₂H₂₆N₂O₃) + 0.5 water
calc. C, 70.36; H, 7.26; N, 7.46
found C, 70.75; H, 6.91; N, 7.67

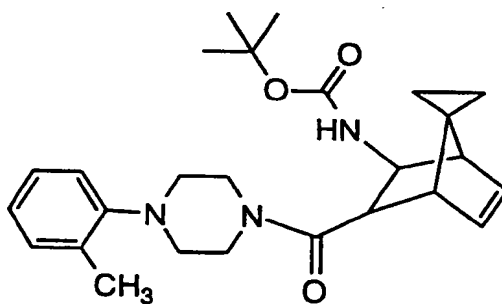
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.62 min.

FABMS: m/z = 367 (M⁺ + H)

10 ¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

EXAMPLE 25

15 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(t-butoxycarbonyl)amino-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



25 To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (200 mg, 0.54 mmol) in t-butanol (4 mL) was added diphenylphosphoryl azide (DPPA, 0.12 mL, 0.57 mmol) followed by the
30 dropwise addition of triethylamine (0.08 mL, 0.58 mmol). The temperature was increased to reflux. After 1 h, CuCl (11 mg, 0.11 mmol) was added. After 2 h, the mixture was cooled, diluted with diethyl ether (50 mL) then washed with 1 M sodium hydroxide, water, and brine. The ethyl ether layer was dried over sodium sulfate, then

- 57 -

concentrated to an orange foam. The title compound was purified by flash chromatography (20% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) to yield 82 mg of pure product.

5 m.p.: 164-166°C

Analysis: (C₂₆H₃₅N₃O₃) + 0.75 water

calc. C, 69.21; H, 8.17; N, 9.32

found C, 69.53; H, 8.56; N, 9.46

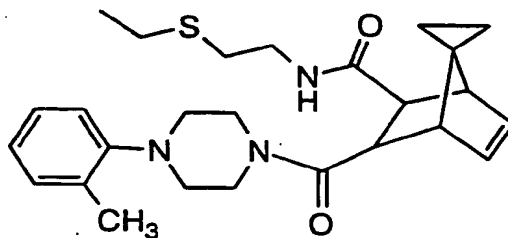
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 13.17 min.

10 FABMS: m/z = 438 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

EXAMPLE 26

15 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(2-ethylmercaptoethyl) aminocarbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



25

To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-endo-carboxyl-3-exo-yl)-carbonyl]-piperazine (75 mg, 0.20 mmol) in dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added 2-(ethylthio)ethylamine hydrochloride (28 mg, 0.2 mmol), N-ethyl, N',N'-(dimethylamino)propyl carbodiimide (EDC, 38 mg, 0.2 mmol), hydroxybenzotriazole (27 mg, 0.2 mmol), and triethylamine (0.055 mL, 0.4 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL) then washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine (50 mL each), then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The

30

- 58 -

title compound was isolated with flash chromatography (40% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) to yield 64 mg.

m.p.: 111-112°C

5 Analysis: (C₂₆H₃₅N₃O₂S) + 0.5 water
calc. C, 67.48; H, 7.86; N, 9.08
found C, 67.35; H, 7.87; N, 8.93

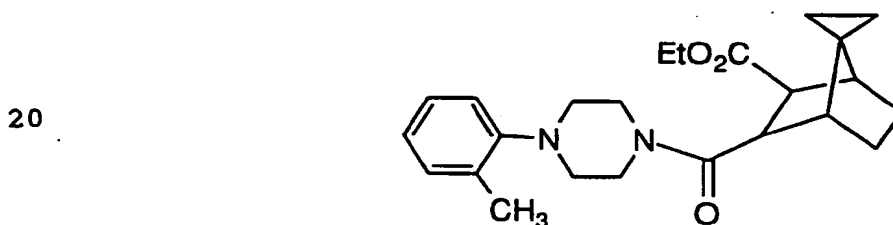
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.27 min.

FABMS: m/z = 454 (M⁺ + H)

10 ¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

EXAMPLE 27

15 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-ethoxycarbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



25 To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-endo-carboxyl-3-exo-yl)-carbonyl]-piperazine (1 g, 2.5 mmol) in ethanol (28 mL) was added 10% palladium on carbon (100 mg). The mixture was then placed under hydrogen atmosphere at room pressure. After 3 h, the mixture
30 was filtered then concentrated to yield 1 g.

m.p.: 102-103°C

Analysis: (C₂₄H₃₂N₂O₃)
calc. C, 72.68; H, 8.15; N, 7.06
found C, 72.43; H, 8.08; N, 7.08

- 59 -

HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 14.15$ min.FABMS: $m/z = 397$ ($M^+ + H$) 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.

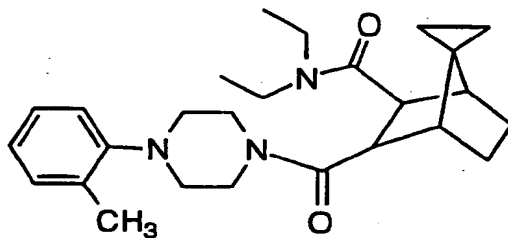
5

EXAMPLE 28

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(N,N-diethylamino)carbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

10

15

Part I:

20

To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro-(bicyclo-[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-ethoxycarbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (390 mg, 1.06 mmol in ethanol (12 mL) was added 10% palladium on carbon (39 mg). The mixture was then placed under hydrogen atmosphere at room pressure. After 18 h, the mixture was filtered and concentrated to yield 390 mg of the carboxylic acid.

25

Part II:

30

To a solution of the carboxylic acid from part I (75 mg, 0.20 mmol) in dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added diethylamine (0.062 mL, 0.44 mmol), N-ethyl, N',N'-(dimethylamino)propyl carbodiimide (EDC, 38 mg, 0.2 mmol), and hydroxybenzotriazole (27 mg, 0.2 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL) then washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine (50 mL each), then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound was

- 60 -

isolated with flash chromatography (30% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) to yield 91 mg as an amorphous foam.

Analysis: (C₂₆H₃₇N₃O₂) + 0.5 water

calc. C, 72.17; H, 8.87; N, 9.71

found C, 72.16; H, 8.66; N, 9.50

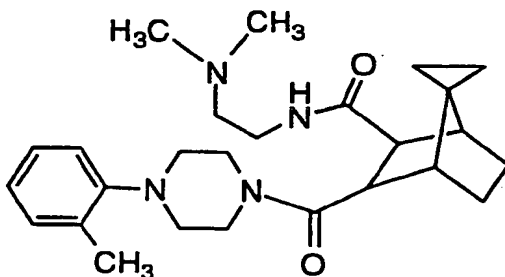
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 13.05 min.

FABMS: m/z = 424 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

EXAMPLE 29

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(2-(N,N-dimethylaminoethyl)amino) carbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (75 mg, 0.20 mmol) in dimethylformamide (3 mL) was added N,N-(dimethylaminoethyl)amine (0.087 mL, 0.80 mmol), N-ethyl, N',N'-(dimethylamino)propyl carbodiimide (EDC, 50 mg, 0.26 mmol), and hydroxybenzotriazole (35 mg, 0.26 mmol). After stirring at room temperature for 18 h, the mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL) then washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine (50 mL each), then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound was purified by flash chromatography (92:8:0.8 chloroform:methanol:ammonium hydroxide as eluant).

- 61 -

m.p.: 158-159°C

Analysis: (C₂₆H₃₈N₄O₂) + 0.5 water

calc. C, 69.75; H, 8.80; N, 12.52

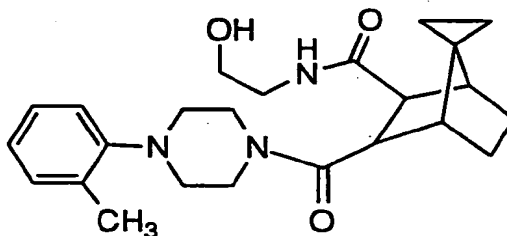
found C, 70.01; H, 8.45; N, 12.34

5 HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.10 min.FABMS: m/z = 439 (M⁺ + H)¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.EXAMPLE 30

10

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino) carbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

15



20

To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo-
[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine
(90 mg, 0.24 mmol) in methylene chloride (5 mL) was added
25 dimethylformamide (1 drop), followed by oxalyl chloride (0.032 mL,
0.36 mmol). After 2 h, the mixture was concentrated, redissolved in
methylene chloride (3 mL), then ethanolamine (0.5 mL) was added.
After 18 h, the mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL),
then washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and brine (50
30 mL each), then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The title
compound was purified by flash chromatography (100% ethyl acetate as
eluant).

m.p.: 173-174°C

Analysis: (C₂₄H₃₃N₃O₃)

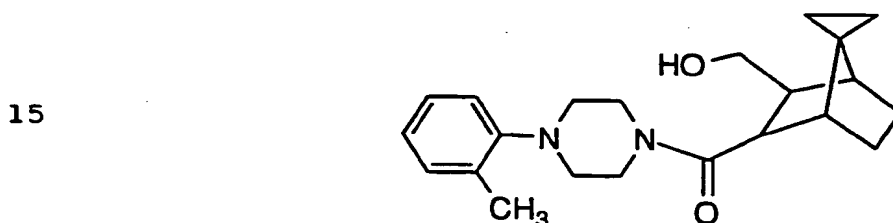
- 62 -

calc. C, 70.03; H, 8.10; N, 10.21

found C, 69.67; H, 8.01; N, 9.99

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.22 min.FABMS: m/z = 412 (M^+ + H)5 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.EXAMPLE 31

10 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-hydroxymethyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



20 To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo-
[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine
(50 mg, 0.14 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) at 0°C was added
dropwise a solution of borane in tetrahydrofuran (1 M, 0.03 mL, 0.30
mmol). After 1 h, 1 M HCl was added (5 drops), and stirring was
25 continued at room temperature. After 1 h, aqueous sodium carbonate
was added until pH > 7, then the mixture was washed with ethyl acetate
(2 X 50 mL). The ethyl acetate extracts were washed with brine, then
dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The title compound was
purified by flash chromatography (a gradient from 40% to 50% ethyl
30 acetate in hexanes as eluant) to afford 30 mg of white solid.

m.p.: 141-143°C

Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₀N₂O₂) + 0.5 water

calc. C, 72.68; H, 8.61; N, 7.71

found C, 72.97; H, 8.44; N, 7.67

- 63 -

HPLC: (method A) $R_t = 11.39$ min.FABMS: $m/z = 355$ ($M^+ + H$) 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.

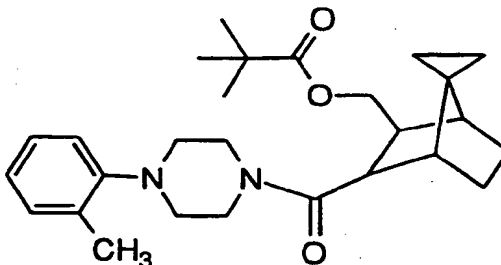
5

EXAMPLE 32

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-pivalyloxymethyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

10

15



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo-
[2.2.1]heptane-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-hydroxymethyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-
piperazine (65 mg, 0.18 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added N,N-
dimethylaminopyridine (17 mg, 0.14 mmol) followed by trimethyl-
acetyl chloride (0.034 mL, 0.27 mmol). After 18 h, the mixture was
diluted with ethyl acetate (50 mL), washed with 10% aqueous citric acid
and brine (50 mL each), then dried over sodium sulfate and
concentrated. The title compound was purified by flash
chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) to yield an
amorphous foam.

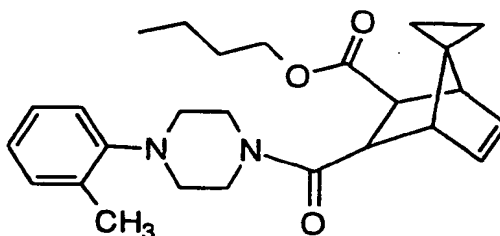
Analysis: $(C_{27}H_{38}N_2O_3) + 0.7$ water
calc. C, 71.86; H, 8.80; N, 6.21
found C, 71.92; H, 8.56; N, 6.11

FABMS: $m/z = 439$ ($M^+ + H$) 1H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 64 -

EXAMPLE 33

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-butoxycarbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo-
[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-
piperazine (86 mg, 0.23 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL) was added
dimethylformamide (1 drop) followed by oxalyl chloride (0.03 mL,
0.35 mmol). After 2 h, the mixture was concentrated, then redissolved
in methylene chloride (0.5 mL) and added to a solution of butanol (3
mL) and triethylamine (0.32 mL, 2.3 mmol). After 18 h, the mixture
was diluted with ethyl acetate (70 mL), washed with water and brine (70
mL each), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. Purification by
flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) to
yielded 45 mg of the title compound as an oil.

Analysis: (C₂₆H₃₄N₂O₃) + 0.35 ethyl acetate
calc. C, 72.59; H, 8.18; N, 6.18
found C, 72.53; H, 8.10; N, 6.34

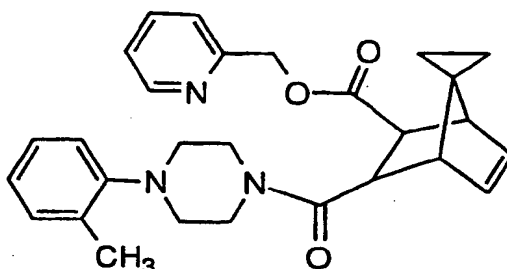
FABMS: m/z = 423 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 65 -

EXAMPLE 34

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(2-pyridinemethoxy)carbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (75 mg, 0.20 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL) was added dimethylformamide (1 drop) followed by oxalyl chloride (0.18 mL, 2 mmol). After 2 h, the mixture was concentrated, then redissolved in methylene chloride (2 mL). Triethylamine (0.28 mL, 2 mmol) was added, followed by 2-pyridyl carbinol (3 mL). After 18 h at room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate (75 mL each). The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water (2 X 70 mL), brine (50 mL), then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. Purification by flash chromatography (10% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) afforded 58 mg of the title compound as an amorphous foam.

Analysis: (C₂₈H₃₁N₃O₃) + 0.80 ethyl acetate
calc. C, 70.97; H, 7.14; N, 7.96
found C, 70.95; H, 6.92; N, 8.12

HPLC: (method A) R_t = 9.98 min.

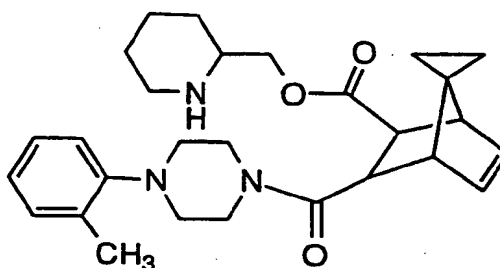
FABMS: m/z = 458 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

- 66 -

EXAMPLE 35

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-(2-piperidinemethyloxy)carbonyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine

Part I:

To a solution of 1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[spiro(bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-5-ene-7,1'-cyclopropan-2-carboxyl-3-yl)carbonyl]-piperazine (93 mg, 0.25 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL) was added dimethylformamide (1 drop) followed by oxalyl chloride (0.22 mL, 2.5 mmol). After 2 h, the mixture was concentrated, then redissolved in methylene chloride (0.5 mL). Triethylamine (0.34 mL, 2.5 mmol) was added, followed by N-boc 2-piperidinylmethanol (540 mg, 2.5 mmol). After 18 h at room temperature, the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate (90 mL each). The ethyl acetate layer was washed with water (2 X 90 mL), brine (75 mL), then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. Purification by flash chromatography (a gradient from 10% to 20% ethyl acetate in hexanes as eluant) afforded 113 mg of the intermediate N-boc ester.

30

Part II:

To a solution of the N-boc derivative prepared in part I (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in methylene chloride (5 mL) at 0°C was added trifluoroacetic acid (5 mL). After stirring at 0°C for 30 min, the mixture was partitioned between methylene chloride and saturated

- 67 -

aqueous sodium bicarbonate (100 mL each). The methylene chloride was washed with water and brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. Purification by flash chromatography (5% isopropanol in chloroform as eluant) afforded 54 mg of the title compound as a solid.

m.p.: 144-146°C

Analysis: (C₂₈H₃₇N₃O₃) + 1.0 water

calc. C, 69.81; H, 8.18; N, 8.73

found C, 69.84; H, 7.90; N, 8.61

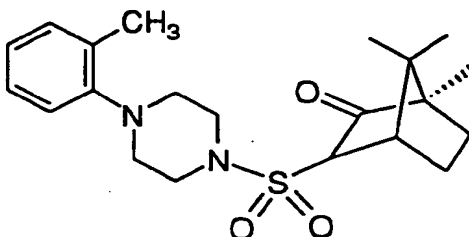
HPLC: (method A) R_t = 10.30 min.

FABMS: m/z = 464 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR: consistent with the structure.

EXAMPLE 36

1-(2-methylphenyl)-4-[(4,7,7-trimethyl-3-oxobicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl)sulfonyl]-piperazine



To a solution of o-tolylpiperazine (560 mg, 3.18 mmol) in methylene chloride (10 mL) at 0°C was added (+) camphor- α -sulfonyl chloride (prepared by the route of M. Frerejacque Comp. Rend. 1926, 187, p. 895, 810 mg, 3.18 mmol). Triethylamine was added until the pH was approximately 9. After 1 h, the mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL), then washed with water (2 X 50 mL) and brine, then dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. Purification by flash chromatography (3:1 hexanes: ethyl acetate as eluant) afforded 860 mg of the title compound as a white amorphous foam.

- 68 -

TLC: R_f (3:1 hexanes:ethyl acetate) = 0.56

Analysis: (C₂₁H₃₀N₂O₃S)

calc. C, 64.58; N, 7.74; H, 7.17

5

found C, 64.88; N, 7.91; H, 7.01

FABMS: m/z = 391 (M⁺ + H)

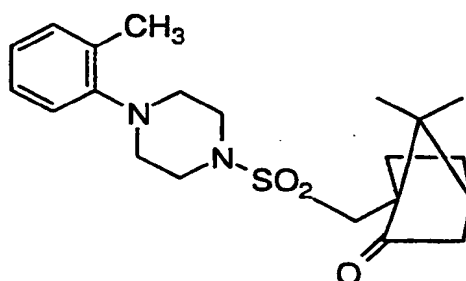
¹H NMR: consistent with structure.

EXAMPLE 37

10

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

15



20

To a stirred, 0°C solution of 1-(o-tolyl) piperazine hydrochloride (50.0 g; 235 mmol) and TEA (83 mL; 590 mmol) in chloroform (1000 mL) was added (+)-10-camphorsulfonyl chloride (65.5 g; 260 mmol). The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1 h and then at ambient temperature for 3 h. The solution was extracted with 5% aqueous HCl (2 x 500 mL), water (500 mL), and saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 500 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting solid was recrystallized from methanol to give the title compound, mp 112-114°C (69 g; 75%).

25

30

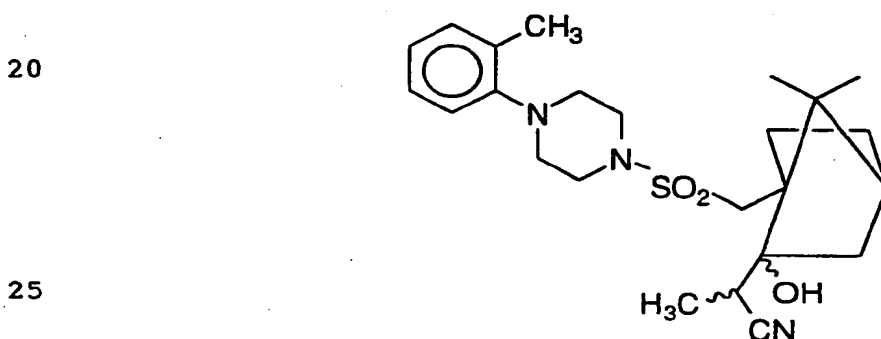
- 69 -

Analysis (C₂₁H₃₀N₂O₃S)
calc. C, 64.57; H, 7.74; N, 7.17
found C, 64.52; H, 7.68; N, 6.99

5 TLC: R_f 0.49 (75:25 hexane/ethyl acetate)
HPLC (method A): retention time 10.33 min
FAB MS: m/z 391 (M⁺ + H)
1H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.2 (m, 2H), 7.0 (m, 2H), 3.45 (m,
4H), 3.40 (d, J=16 Hz, 1H), 3.0 (m, 4H), 2.57 (m, 1H), 2.40 (dt, J_d=14
10 Hz, J_t=3 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 2.10 (m, 2H), 1.96 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H),
1.67 (m, 1H), 1.44 (m, 1H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 38

15 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-(1-cyano)ethyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)-
heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred, -78°C solution of diisopropylamine (21.0 mL;
150 mmol) in THF (350 mL) was added n-butyllithium (60 mL of a 2.5
30 M solution in hexane; 150 mmol). The solution was warmed to 0°C for
15 min, then cooled to -78°C. A solution of propionitrile (10.1 mL;
141 mmol) in THF (75 mL) was added dropwise, and the resulting
solution was stirred at -78°C for 45 min. A -78°C solution of 1-((7,7-
dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-

- 70 -

5 methylphenyl)piperazine (50.0 g; 128 mmol) in THF (350 mL) was added via cannula, and the resulting solution was stirred at -78°C for 5 min. A solution of 5:1 THF/water (100 mL) was added and the mixture was warmed to ambient temperature. The mixture was diluted with EtOAc (500 mL) and washed with 5% aqueous citric acid (2 x 500 mL), and brine (250 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure to give a foam. The major isomer by TLC was obtained by crystallization from ether, mp 163-165°C.

10

Analysis: (C₂₄H₃₅N₃O₃S)
calc. C, 64.69; H, 7.92; N, 9.43
found C, 64.72; H, 7.99; N, 9.35

15

TLC: R_f 0.31 (75:25 hexane/ethyl acetate)

HPLC (method A): retention time 10.20 min

FAB MS: m/z 446 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.19 (m, 2H), 3.70

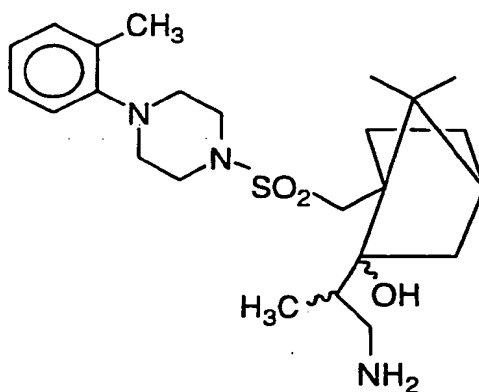
20 (d, J=15 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (s, 1H), 3.49 (m, 4 H), 3.38 (d, J=15 Hz, H), 2.75 (q, J=7 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (s, 2H), 2.05 (m, 2H), 1.7-1.9 (m, 3H), 1.47 (d, J=7 Hz, 3H), 1.41 (d, J=12 Hz, 1H), 1.40 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.04 (m, 1H).

25 EXAMPLE 39

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)-propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

30

- 71 -



To a stirred, -78°C solution of 1-((7,7- dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-(1-cyano)ethyl-(2.2.1) bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (25.0 g; 56.2 mmol) in THF (350 mL) was added dropwise a 1.0 M solution of LAH in THF (170 mL; 170 mmol). The resulting solution was stirred at -78°C for 1 h, and then warmed to 0°C for 3 h. Ether (300 mL) was added, followed by the slow drop-wise addition of 5 M NaOH solution (35 mL). The resulting suspension was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for 1 h. EtOAc (250 mL) was added and stirring was continued for 30 min. The solids were removed by filtration through Celite and washed with EtOAc. The filtrate solvents were removed under reduced pressure to give a foam. The title compound was obtained by crystallization from methanol (17.2 g; 68%), mp $172-174^{\circ}\text{C}$.

Anal: (C₂₄H₃₉N₃O₃S)

calc. C, 64.11; H, 8.74; N, 9.35

found C, 64.09; H, 8.88; N, 9.31

TLC: R_f 0.50 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃/MeOH/NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.80 min

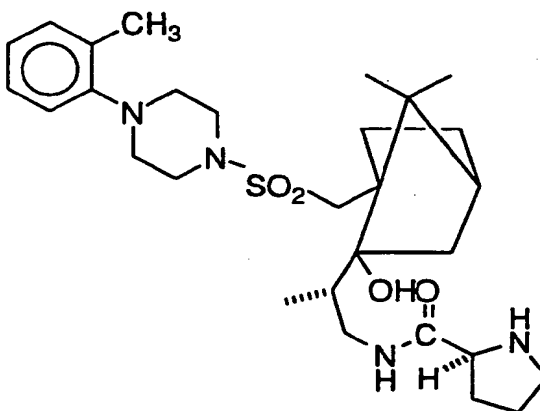
FAB MS: m/z 450 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.13 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H), 1.11 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H).

- 72 -

EXAMPLE 40

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-propyl)-amino)propyl-
bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino) propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (2.00 g; 4.45 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added Na-Fmoc-L-proline (1.58 g; 4.68 mmol), BOP (2.17 g; 4.90 mmol), and DIEA (1.71 mL; 9.80 mmol). After 16 h, diethylamine (6 mL) was added and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 3 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₂₉H₄₆N₄O₄S)

calc. C, 52.48; H, 6.50; N, 7.56

found C, 52.46; H, 6.50; N, 7.69

1.7 TFA, 0.05 H₂O

TLC: R_f = 0.45 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.60 min

- 73 -

FAB MS: m/z 547 ($M^+ + H$) 1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.55 (br t, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H), 0.99 (d, $J=7$ Hz, 3H).

5

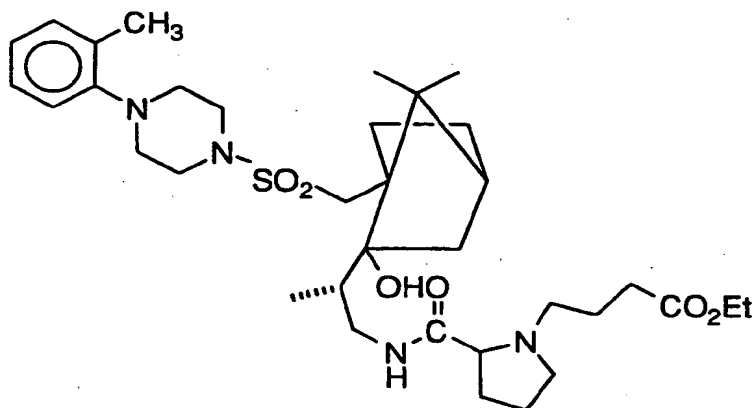
EXAMPLE 41

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-N-(ethoxycarbonyl-propyl)propyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

10

15

20



25

30

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(L-prolyl)amino) propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.50 g; FW=679; 2.21 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added ethyl 4-bromobutyrate (538 mg; 2.76 mmol), and DIEA (1.15 mL; 6.63 mmol). After 72 h at ambient temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

- 74 -

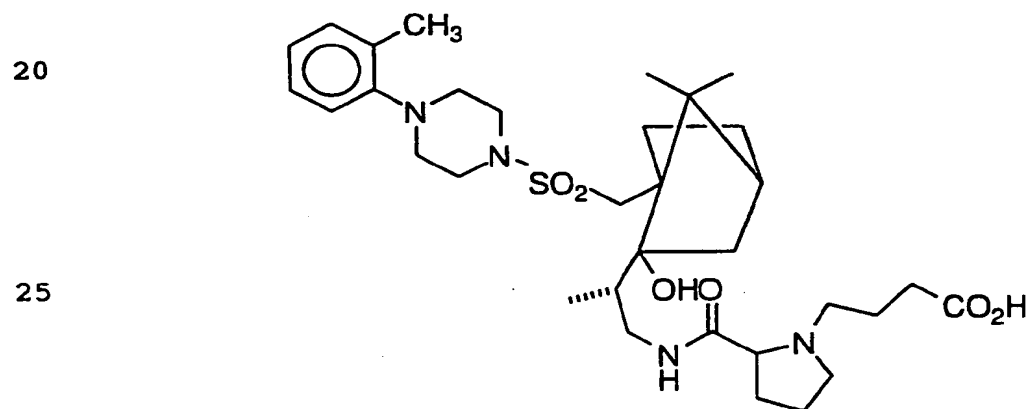
Analysis: (C₃₅H₅₆N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 51.99; H, 6.48; N, 6.17

found C, 52.01; H, 6.33; N, 6.17

2.1 TFA, 0.1 H₂O5 TLC: R_f = 0.40 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 10.23 min

FAB MS: m/z 661 (M⁺ + H)10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.55 (m, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.25 (t, J=6Hz, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.03 (overlapping s and d, 6H).EXAMPLE 4215 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-N-(3-carboxypropyl)-prolyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

30 To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(L-N-(ethoxycarbonylpropyl) prolyl)amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methane- sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.00 g; FW=909; 1.10 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added 1 M NaOH solution (1.0 mL; 4.0 mmol) until a pH 10 solution persisted

- 75 -

for 1 h. The solution was acidified to pH 7 by addition of citric acid and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in dichloromethane (75 mL) and washed with water (3 x 25 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was lyophilized from dioxane-water to give the title compound as a white powder.

Analysis: (C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 59.78; H, 8.25; N, 6.94

found C, 59.86; H, 7.98; N, 6.92

0.1 Na citrate, 1.65 dioxane

TLC: R_f = 0.35 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

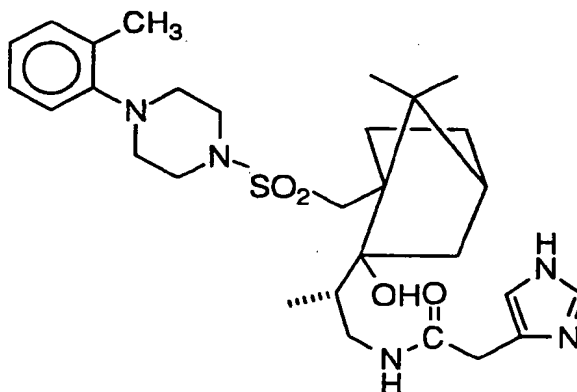
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.24 min

FAB MS: m/z 633 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.55 (br s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 0.98 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 43

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4(5)-imidazolylacetyl)-amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



- 76 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.50 g; 3.34 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added 4(5)-imidazole acetic acid hydrochloride (679 mg; 4.18 mmol), BOP (1.85 g; 4.18 mmol), and DIEA (2.18 mL; 12.5 mmol). After 16 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous NaHCO₃ solution (2 x 50 mL) and water (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 92:8:0.8 (CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH) as eluant. The title compound crystallized from EtOAc, mp 159-163°C.

Analysis: (C₂₉H₄₃N₅O₄S)
calc. C, 62.45; H, 7.77; N, 12.56
found C, 62.88; H, 7.68; N, 12.79
TLC: R_f 0.4 (90:10:1 CHCl₃/MeOH/NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.72 min
FAB MS: m/z 558 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR (CDCl₃): δ 7.57 (s, 1H), 7.2 (m, 3H), 7.0 (m, 2H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 3.55 (m, 2H), 3.4 (m, 5H), 2.95 (m, 4H), 2.87 (d, J=15 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.71 (t, J=4 Hz, 1H), 1.52 (d, J=13 Hz, 1H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 0.97 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

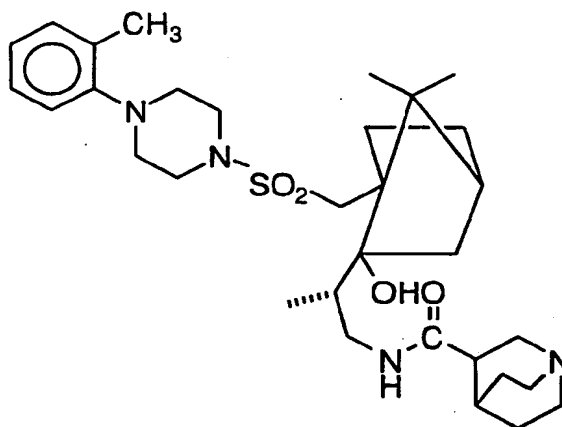
EXAMPLE 44

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(quinuclidin-3-yl-carbonyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

- 77 -

5

10



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7- dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (2.00 g; 4.45 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was added quinuclidine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (938 mg; 4.90 mmol BOP (2.17 g; 4.90 mmol), and DIEA (2.56 mL; 14.7 mmol). After 16 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 1% acetic acid. The acetate salt of the title compound (1:1 mixture of diastereomers) was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₄S)
 calc. C, 60.39; H, 8.58; N, 8.39
 found C, 60.41; H, 8.19; N, 8.58

0.8 CH₃CO₂H, 1.85 H₂O

TLC: R_f = 0.65 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.68 min

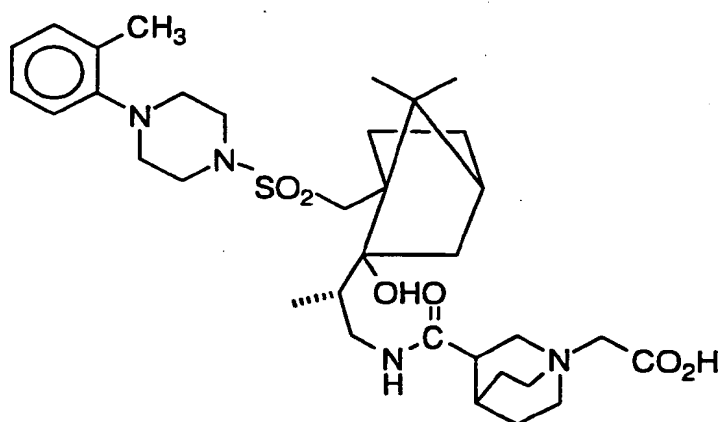
FAB MS: m/z 587 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.16 (s, 3H), 1.03 (over-lapping s and d, 6H).

- 78 -

EXAMPLE 45

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-carboxymethyl-
 5 quinuclidin-3-yl-carbonyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-
yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-
 20 endo-2-(1-(quinuclidin-3-yl-carbonyl)amino)-propyl-(2.2.1)bicyclo-
 heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.50 g;
 FW=668; 2.25 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added iodo-acetic acid (543
 mg; 2.92 mmol) and DIEA (0.43 mL; 2.48 mmol). After 16 h, TLC
 25 showed complete consumption of starting material. The solvent was
 removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by
 preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient
 containing 1% acetic acid. The title compound, as a 1:1 mixture of
 diastereomers, was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

30 Analysis: (C₃₄H₅₂N₄O₄S)
 calc. C, 60.52; H, 8.18; N, 8.04
 found C, 60.52; H, 7.98; N, 8.15
 0.55 CH₃CO₂H, 0.95 H₂O
 TLC: R_f - 0.20 (80:10:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

- 79 -

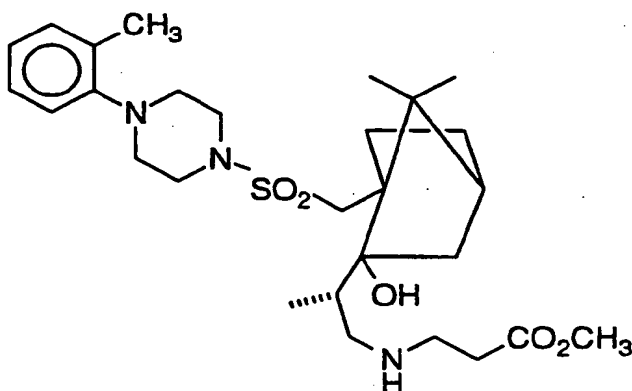
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.73 min

FAB MS: m/z 647 ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR (TFA salt; 400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.46 (br s, 1H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H), 0.98 (d, $J=6$ Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 46

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(2-methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)-amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1) bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (100 mg; 0.22 mmol) in 1:1 DMF-MeOH (3 mL) was added methyl acrylate (0.020 mL; 0.22 mmol). After 16 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of the title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

- 80 -

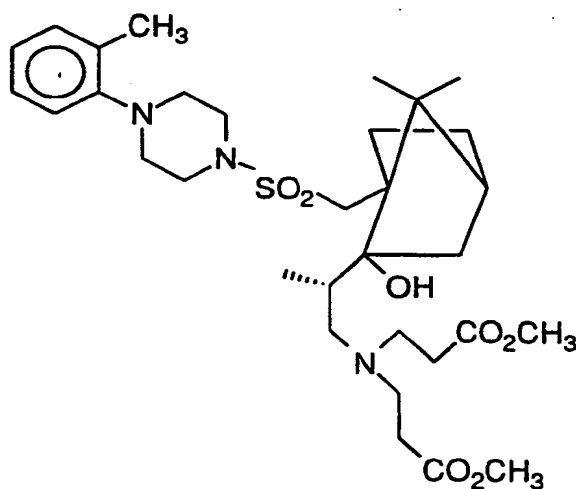
Analysis: (C₂₈H₄₅N₃O₅S)

calc. C, 53.03; H, 6.88; N, 6.06

found C, 53.01; H, 6.90; N, 6.01

1.3 TFA, 0.5 H₂O5 TLC: R_f = 0.35 (95:5 (CHCl₃:MeOH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.04 min

FAB MS: m/z 536 (M⁺ + H)10 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.19 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H).EXAMPLE 4715 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-bis-(2-methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

30 To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)-propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (100 mg; 0.22 mmol) in 1:1 DMF-MeOH (3 mL) was added methyl acrylate (0.080 mL); 0.89 mmol). After 16 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was

- 81 -

purified by pressurized silica gel chromatography using 3:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a foam from hexane.

5 **Analysis:** (C₃₂H₅₁N₃O₇S)
 calc: C 61.81, H 8.27, N 6.76
 found: C 61.55, H 8.13, N 6.55

TPC: $R_f = 0.40$ (1:3 EtOAc:hexanes)

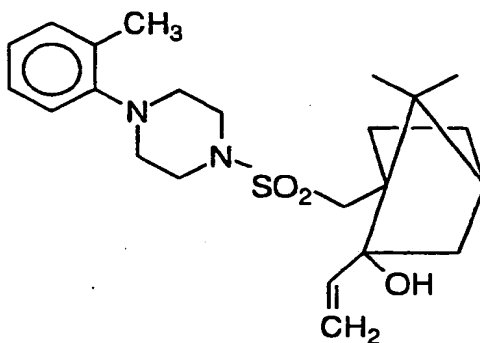
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.71 min

¹⁰ FAB MS: m/z 622 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 3.66 (s, 6H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.00 (overlapping a and d, 6H).

EXAMPLE 48

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-ethenyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)-piperazine



To a -78°C stirred 1.0 M solution of vinyl magnesium chloride in THF (25 mL; 25 mmol) was added a -78°C solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-oxo-(2.2.1) bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (5.00 g; 12.8 mmol) in THF (100 mL) via cannula. The resulting solution was stirred under argon overnight, allowing the cooling bath to warm to ambient temperature. The

- 82 -

reaction was quenched by addition of 2% aqueous HCl (50 mL), and the mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase was washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ and brine, dried over MgSO₄, and filtered. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by pressurized silica gel chromatography using 4:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam from ether.

Analysis: (C₂₃H₃₄N₂O₃S) 0.06 H₂O

calc: C 65.82, H 8.19, N 6.67

found: C 65.99, H 8.42, N 6.63

TLC: R_f - 0.36 (1:5 EtOAc:hexanes)

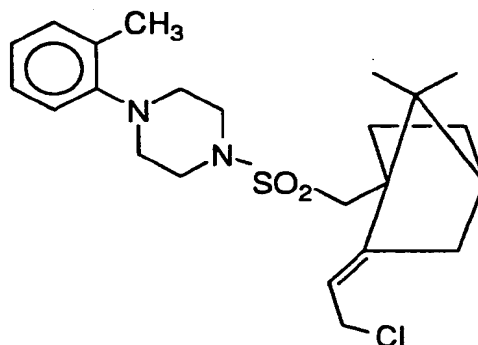
HPLC (method A): retention time 11.41 min

FAB MS: m/z 419 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.48 (dd, 1H), 5.30 (d, 1H), 5.17 (d, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.22 (s, 3H), 0.94 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 49

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(2-chloro)ethylidenebicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)-piperazine



To a 0°C stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-ethenyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-

- 83 -

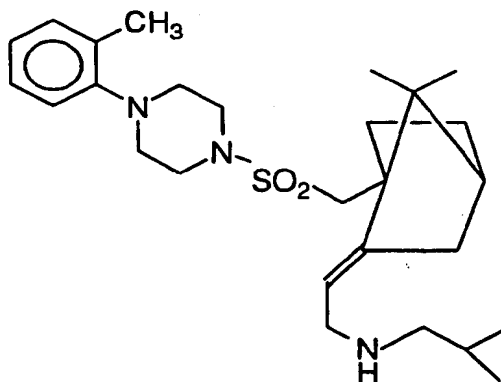
(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (2.90 g; 6.94 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added triethylamine (1.50 mL; 10.7 mmol) and DMF (0.58 mL; 7.5 mmol). Thionyl chloride (0.66 mL; 9.1 mmol) was added dropwise, and the resulting solution was stirred for 18 h, allowing the cooling bath to warm ambient temperature. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (150 mL) and washed with 5% aqueous HCl (75 mL), water (75 mL) and aqueous NaHCO₃ (100 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 4:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam.

Analysis: (C₂₃H₃₃ClN₂O₂S) 0.6 H₂O
calc: C 65.82, H 8.19, N 6.67
found: C 65.99, H 8.42, N 6.63

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 5.87 (m, 1H), 4.10 (ABX, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.82 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 50

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(2-isobutylamino)ethylidene-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



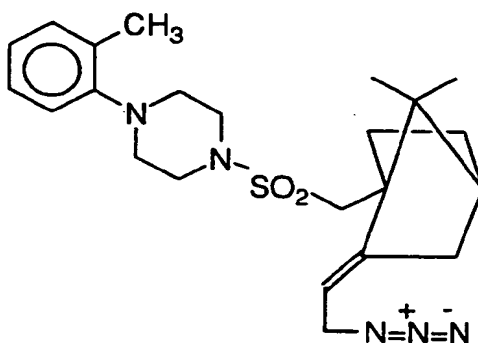
- 84 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(2-chloro)-ethylidene-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)peperazine (200 mg; 0.46 mmol) in MeOH (2 mL) was added isobutylamine (0.5 mL; 5 mmol). After being stirred fro 18 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of the title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Anal: (C₂₇H₄₁N₃O₂S) 2.0 H₂O; 1.0 TFA
TLC: R_f - 0.30 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): rentention time 9.78 min
FAB MS: m/z 474 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.03 (t, 1H), 5.78 (m, 1H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 1.13 (d, J=7 Hz, 6H), 1.12 (s, 3H), 0.88 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 51

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(2-azido)ethylidene-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-(2-chloro)ethylidene-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (3.58 g; 8.19 mmol) in DMSO (50 mL) and

- 85 -

THF (45 mL) was added a solution of sodium azide (5.3 g; 82 mmol) in water (20 mL). After 24 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, the residue was suspended in dichloromethane (100 mL) and washed with water (3 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a solid.

Analysis: (C₂₃H₃₃N₅O₂S)

calc: C 62.27, H 7.50, N 15.79

found: C 62.41, H 7.54, N 15.60

TLC: R_f 0.75 (70:30 hexane-ethyl acetate)

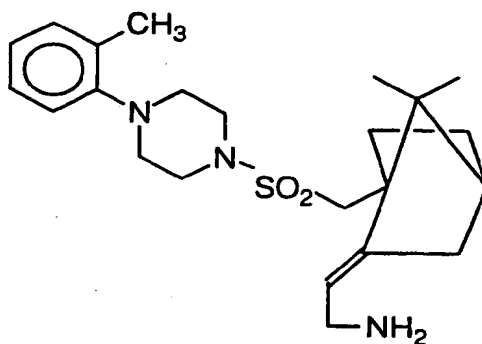
HPLC (method A): retention time 12.50 min

FAB MS: m/z 444 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 5.79 (m, 1H), 3.78 (ABX, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 0.85 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 52

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(2-amino)ethylidene-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-(2-azido)ethylidene-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (3.85 g; 8.69 mmol) in THF (150 mL) and water (3 mL) was added triphenylphosphine (2.50 g; 9.56 mmol).

- 86 -

After 14 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (150 mL) and extracted with 5% aqueous HCl (3 x 75 mL). The combined acid extracts were washed with ethyl acetate (50 mL) and then made basic by adding solid sodium hydroxide to pH 12. The aqueous phase was extracted with chloroform (3 x 50 mL) and the combined organic phases were dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using a gradient elution of 99:1 to 85:15 chloroform-methanol. The title compound was obtained as a solid.

Analysis: (C₂₃H₃₅N₃O₂S) 0.5 H₂O

calc: C 64.75; H 8.51; N 9.85;

found: C 64.59; H 7.51; N 9.71

TLC: R_f 0.56 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃-MeOH-NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 10.38 min

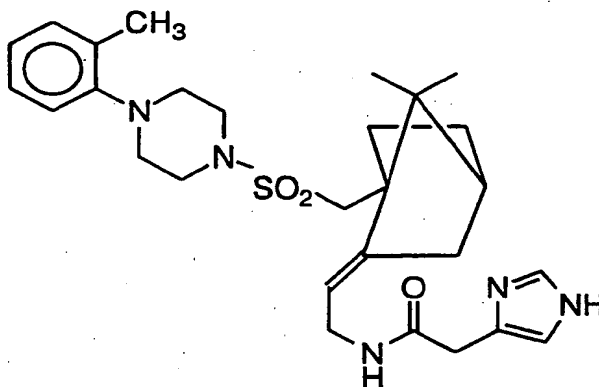
FAB MS: m/z 418 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (CDCl₃): ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): 87.16 (m, 2H), 7.00 (m, 2H), 5.61 (m, 1H), 3.43 (m, 4H), 3.26 (d, J=6.6Hz, 2H), 1.18 (d, J=14.1 Hz, 1H), 1.97 (m, 4H), 2.92 (d, J=14.1 Hz, 1H), 2.35 (m, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.7-1.8 (m, 3H), 1.70 (m, 1H), 1.25 (m, 1H), 0.99 (s, 3H), 0.81 (s, 3H).

- 87 -

EXAMPLE 53

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(2-(4(5)-imidazolylacetyl)amino)ethylidene-bicyclo-
(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-(2-amino)ethylidene-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.20 g; 0.48 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added BOP (265 mg; 0.60 mmol), 4-imidazoleacetic acid hydrochloride (115 mg; 0.72 mmol) and DIEA (0.38 mL; 2.2 mmol). After 14 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure, the residue was suspended in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 25 mL) and water (2 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPCL using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of the title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₂₈H₃₉N₅O₃S); 0.5 H₂O; 2.0 TFA;
calc: C 50.38; H 5.55; N 9.18
found: C 50.40; H 5.55; N 9.40
TLC: R_f 0.42 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃-MeOH-NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.76 min.
FAB MS: m/z 526 (M⁺ + H)

- 88 -

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.58 (br m, 1H), 7.22 (m, 3H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 5.57 (br t, 1H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 0.97 (s, 3H), 0.76 (s, 3H).

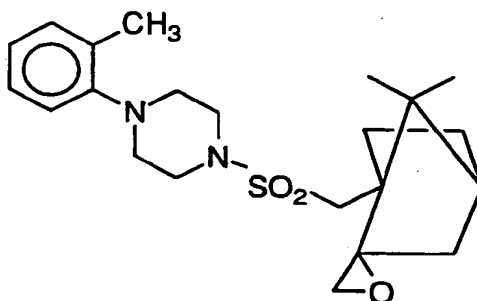
5

EXAMPLE 54

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-spiro-epoxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

10

15



20

25

30

To a stirred 0°C suspension of trimethyl-sulfoxonium iodide (6.78 g; 30.8 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added n-butyllithium (11.1 mL of a 2.5 M solution in hexane; 27.7 mmol). After 4 h at 0°C, a solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-oxo-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (8.00 g; 20.5 mmol) in THF (50 mL). The resulting solution was stirred at 0°C for 2 h, and then at ambient temperature for 18 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (150 mL) and washed with water (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting solid was recrystallized from ether to give the title compound as white needles, mp 131-133°C.

- 89 -

Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₂N₂O₂S)
calc. C, 65.31; H, 7.97; N, 6.92
found C, 65.09; H, 7.99; N, 6.86

0.5 H₂O5 TLC: R_f 0.62 (4:1 hexane-ethyl acetate)

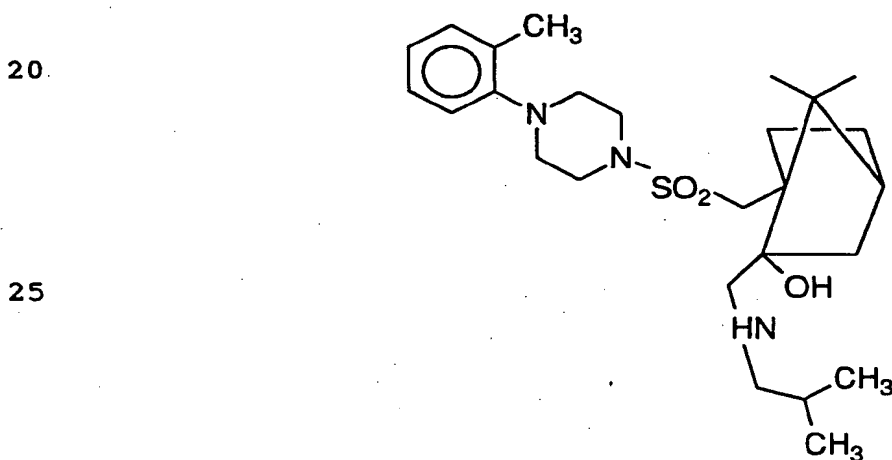
HPLC (method A): retention time 11.50 min

FAB MS: m/z 405 (M⁺ + H)

10 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 3.20 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.70 (d, J=5.4 Hz, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.99 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 55

15 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-isobutylamino-methyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(spiroepoxy)-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (200 mg; 0.495 mmol) in MeOH (3 mL) was added isobutylamine (0.5 mL; 5 mmol). After being stirred for 18 h, the

- 90 -

solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 98:2:0.2 chloroform-methanol-NH₄OH as eluant. The product was dissolved in methanol and to it was added several drops of 5% aqueous HCl. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated in ether to give the hydrochloride salt of the title compound as a white powder.

Analysis: (C₂₆H₄₃N₃O₃S)

calc. C, 57.00; H, 8.76; N, 7.67

found C, 57.03; H, 8.84; N, 7.61

1.0 HCl, 1.8 H₂O

TLC (free base): R_f 0.20 (3:1 hexane-ethyl acetate)

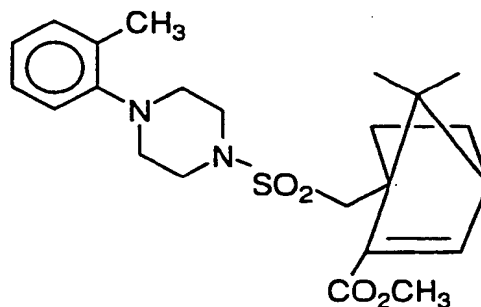
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.54 min

FAB MS: m/z 478 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.10 (s, 3H), 0.95 (s, 3H), 0.90 (two doublets, 6H).

EXAMPLE 56

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-methoxycarbonyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-en-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred, 0°C solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (10.0 g; 25.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (500 mL) was added

- 91 -

2,6-di-*t*-butyl-4-methylpyridine (7.8 g; 38 mmol) and trifluoromethane-sulfonic anhydride (5.4 mL; 32 mmol). The cooling bath was removed and the solution was stirred for 18 h. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was washed with 5% aqueous HCl (2 x 100 mL), water (100 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 100 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 9:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The enol triflate product was obtained as a white foam and used as such in the next step. To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-trifluoromethanesulfonyloxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)-hept-2-en-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (10.5 g; 20.1 mmol) in 1:1 DMF-MeOH (150 mL) was added triethylamine (5.9 mL; 43 mmol), triphenylphosphine (317 mg; 1.21 mmol), and palladium(II)acetate (135 mg; 0.603 mmol). Carbon monoxide gas was bubbled through the solution for 15 min, and the reaction was kept under atmospheric pressure of CO for 18 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 9:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam from hexane.

Analysis: (C₂₃H₃₂N₂O₄S)

calc. C, 62.14; H, 7.50; N 6.30

found C, 61.65; H, 7.17; N, 6.12

0.67 H₂O

TLC: R_f = 0.36 (1:5 EtOAc:hexanes)

HPLC (method A): retention time 11.34 min

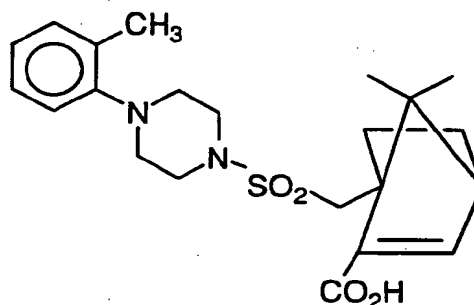
FAB MS: m/z 433 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 6.88 (d, J=3 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.09 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H).

- 92 -

EXAMPLE 57

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-carboxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-en-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-methoxycarbonyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-en-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.0 g; 2.3 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added a solution of 4 M aqueous KOH (2.0 mL; 8.0 mmol). After 18 h, the reaction was brought to pH 1 with 5% aqueous HCl, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in chloroform (50 mL) and washed with water (25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the hydrochloride salt of the title compound as a white foam.

Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₀N₂O₄S)

calc. C, 57.51; H, 6.91; N, 6.10

found C, 57.40; H, 6.87; N, 6.01

1.0 HCl, 0.25 H₂O

TPC: R_f = 0.59 (92:8:0.1) CHCl₃:MeOH:HOAc)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.77 min

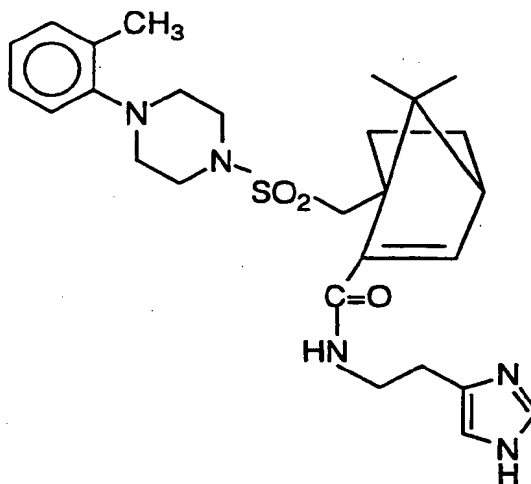
FAB MS: m/z 419 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.30 (m, 3H), 7.20 (t, 1H), 6.89 (d, J=3 Hz, 1H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.11 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H).

- 93 -

EXAMPLE 58

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-(4-imidazolyl)ethylaminocarbonyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)-
hept-2-en-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-carboxybicyclo-
(2.2.1)hept-2-en-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine
(100 mg; FW=460; 0.22 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added histamine
(30 mg; 0.27 mmol), BOP (115 mg; 0.25 mmol) and DIEA (0.12 mL;
0.69 mmol). After 18 h, the solvent was removed under reduced
pressure, the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC
using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA
salt of the title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₂₇H₃₇N₅O₃S)

calc. C, 49.35; H, 5.31; N, 9.22

found C, 49.25; H, 5.39; N, 9.20

2.1 TFA, 0.45 H₂O

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.16 min

FAB MS: m/z 512 (M⁺ + H)

- 94 -

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 8.80 (s, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 6.99 (t, 1H), 6.41 (d, J=3 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H)

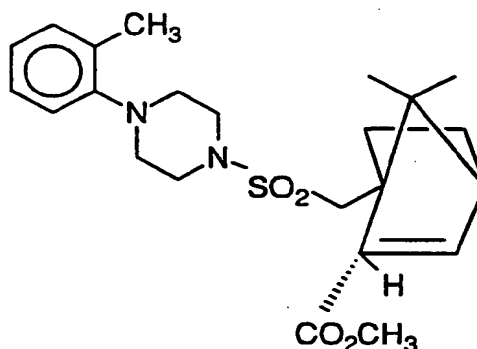
5

EXAMPLE 59

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-methoxycarbonyl-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine

10

15



20

To a stirred, -78°C solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-methoxy-carbonyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)hept-2-en-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine (3.0 g; 6.9 mmol) in 2:1 THF-MeOH (50 mL) was added a solution of 0.1 M samarium(II) iodide in THF (250.0 mL; 25.0 mmol). After 1 h, the reaction was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for another 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between ethyl acetate (100 mL) and water (50 mL). The layers were separated and the organic phase was washed with water (50 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. By ¹H NMR analysis, a 6:1 ratio of endo:exo products was obtained. The major, lower R_f isomer (endo) was obtained in pure form by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using a gradient elution of 98:2 to 95:5 hexane-ethyl acetate, followed by crystallization from

- 95 -

ethyl acetate. The title compound was obtained as white needles, mp 156-158°C.

Analysis: (C₂₃H₃₄N₂O₄S)

calc. C, 63.56; H, 7.89; N, 6.45

found C, 63.31; H, 7.83; N, 6.43

TLC: R_f = 0.44 (1:5 EtOAc:hexanes)

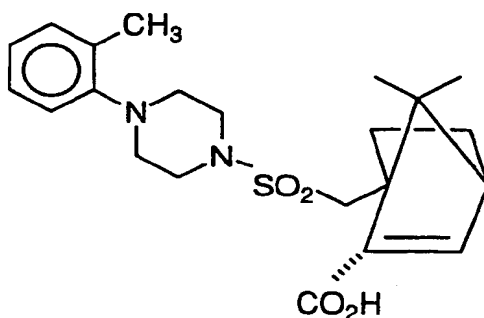
HPLC (method A): retention time 11.75 min

FAB MS: m/z 435 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 3.29 (ddd, 1H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.06 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 60

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-carboxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-methoxy-carbonyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.0 g; 2.3 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added a solution of 4 M aqueous NaOH (1.5 mL; 6.0 mmol). The reaction was heated to reflux for 72 h, cooled, and brought to pH 1 with 5% aqueous HCl. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was partitioned between chloroform and water. The organic phase was separated and washed with water, dried (MgSO₄), filtered,

- 96 -

and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

5

Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₂N₂O₄S)

calc. C, 51.92; H, 5.99; N, 4.94

found C, 51.92; H, 5.95; N, 5.17

1.25 TFA, 0.2 H₂O

10 TLC: R_f = 0.22 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 10.67 min

FAB MS: m/z 421 (M⁺ + H)

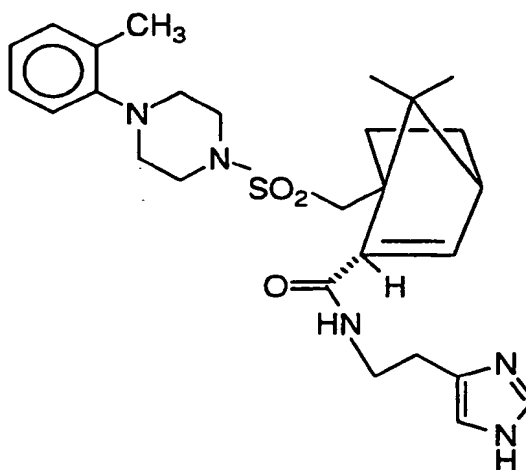
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 6.98 (t, 1H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.10 (s, 3H).

15

EXAMPLE 61

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(4-imidazolyl)ethylamino-carbonyl-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

20



25

30

- 97 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-carboxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (100 mg; 0.238 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was histamine (35 mg; 0.32 mmol), BOP (142 mg; 0.321 mmol), and DIEA (0.13 mL; 0.75 mmol). After 18 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₂₇H₃₉N₅O₃S)

calc. C, 46.66; H, 5.58; N, 8.58

found C, 46.63; H, 5.23; N, 8.97

2.35 TFA, 1.9 H₂O

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.99 min

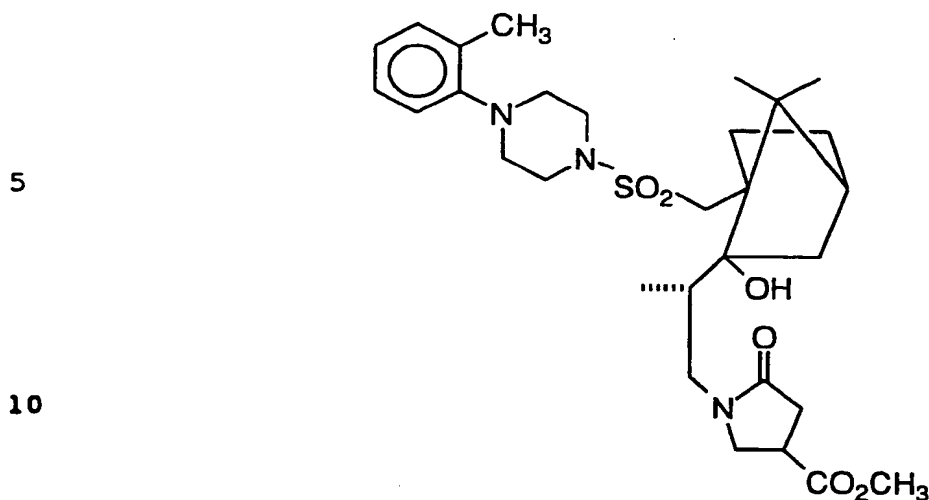
FAB MS: m/z 514 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.1-7.3 (m, 5H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.05 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 62

Two isomers of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-methoxycarbonyl)-2-pyrrolidinon-1-yl)propylbicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

- 98 -



15 To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (250 mg; 0.557 mmol) in methanol (3 mL) was added dimethyl itaconate (200 mg; 1.27 mmol). The reaction was heated to reflux for 18 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 35:65 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The products were obtained as white foams.

20

Isomer 1:

25 Analysis: (C₃₀H₄₅N₃O₆S)
 calc. C, 62.58; H, 7.88; N, 7.30
 found C, 62.58; H, 8.03; N, 6.95

TLC: R_f 0.34 (35:65 hexane-ethyl acetate)

HPLC (method A): retention time 10.23 min

30 FAB MS: m/z 576 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.01 (m, 2H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 0.95 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

- 99 -

Isomer 2:

Analysis: (C₃₀H₄₅N₃O₆S)

calc. C, 62.58; H, 7.88; N, 7.30

found C, 62.43; H, 8.07; N, 6.95

5 TLC: R_f 0.23 (35:65 hexane-ethyl acetate)

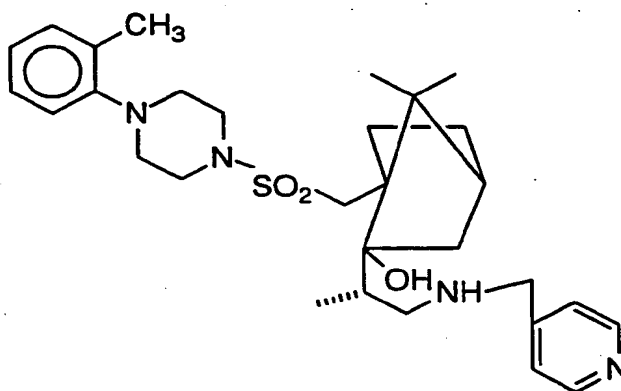
HPLC (method A): retention time 10.24 min

FAB MS: m/z 576 (M⁺ + H)¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 0.95 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

10

EXAMPLE 63

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4-pyridinyl)methyl-
amino)-propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
15 methylphenyl)-piperazine



20

25

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-
endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-
30 (2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine (50 mg; 0.11 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was
added 4-chloro-methylpyridine hydrochloride (18 mg; 0.11 mmol) and
potassium carbonate (50 mg; 0.36 mmol). The reaction was heated to
80°C 18 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the
residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an

- 100 -

acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₀H₄₄N₄O₃S)

calc. C, 52.07; H, 5.89; N, 7.06

found C, 52.06; H, 5.86; N, 7.20

2.2 TFA, 0.1 H₂O

TLC: R_f = 0.36 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

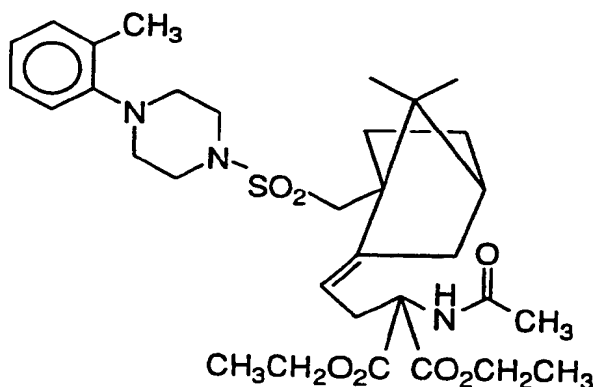
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.15 min

FAB MS: m/z 541 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.72 (br s, 2H), 7.85 (br s, 2H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 4.27 (AB quartet, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 0.95 (overlapping s and d, 6H).

EXAMPLE 64

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-(3-acetamido-3,3'-di(ethoxycarbonyl))propylidene-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of diethyl acetamidomalonate (0.69 g; 3.2 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added NaH (125 mg of a 60% dispersion in mineral oil; 3.13 mmol). After 30 min, 1-((7,7-dimethyl-

- 101 -

2-(2-chloro)-ethylidene-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.35 g; 0.80 mmol) was added and the mixture was warmed to 50°C for 3 h. The mixture was cooled and acetic acid (1.5 mL) was added. The solvents were removed under
5 reduced pressure, the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (75 mL) and washed with water (3 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried, filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 2:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a
10 white foam.

Analysis: (C₃₂H₄₇N₃O₇S)

calc. C, 62.32; H, 7.51; N, 6.81

found C, 61.96; H, 7.71; N, 6.55

15 TLC: R_f = 0.36 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 11.54 min

FAB MS: m/z 618 (M⁺ + H)

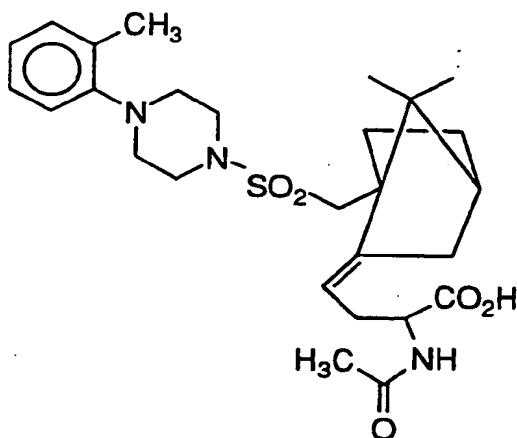
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 5.38 (br t, 1H), 4.22 (m, 4H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 1.27 (t, 20 J=7 Hz, 3H), 1.24 (t, J=7 Hz, 3H), 0.97 (s, 3H), 0.78 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 65

25 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-(3-acetamido-3-carboxy)propylidene-bicyclo-(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

30

- 102 -



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-(3-acetamido-3,3'-di(ethoxycarbonyl))propylidene-2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.10 g; 0.16 mmol) in ethanol (2 mL) was added a solution of 2 M NaOH (0.30 mL; 0.60 mmol) and the mixture was heated to reflux for 6 h. The mixture was cooled and brought to pH 2 with 5% aqueous HCl. The mixture was heated to reflux for 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The title compound, as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers, was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₂₇H₃₉N₃O₅S)
 calc. C, 54.37; H, 6.53; N, 6.56
 found C, 54.26; H, 6.41; N, 6.59

1.0 TFA, 0.5 H₂O

TLC: R_f = 0.39 (92:8:0.1 CHCl₃:MeOH:HOAc)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.62 min

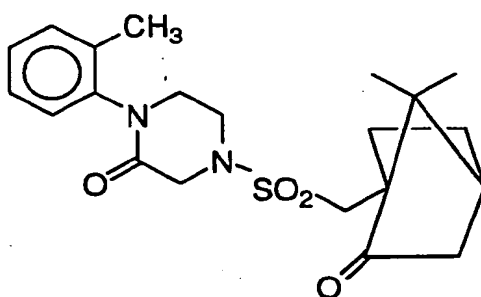
FAB MS: m/z 518 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.25 (m, 4H), 7.13 (m, 4H), 6.52 (d, 1H), 6.40 (d, 1H), 5.45 (m, 1H), 5.40 (m, 1H), 4.67 (m, 2H), 2.40 (s, 6H), 20.5 (s, 3H), 2.04 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H), 0.88 (s, 3H), 0.79 (s, 3H).

- 103 -

EXAMPLE 66

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-3-piperazinone



To a stirred solution of 1-t-butyloxycarbonyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)-3-piperazinone (0.25 g; 0.86 mmol) in dichloromethane (3 mL) was added TFA (1 mL). After 1 hour the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was taken up into chloroform and evaporated several times to remove excess TFA. The residue was dissolved in chloroform (5 mL) and added to the stirred solution was 10-camphorsulfonyl chloride (376 mg; 1.50 mmol) and triethylamine (0.38 mL; 2.7 mmol). After 12 hours, the mixture was diluted with chloroform (25 mL) and extracted with 5% aqueous HCl (25 mL), water (25 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 2:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam from ether-hexane.

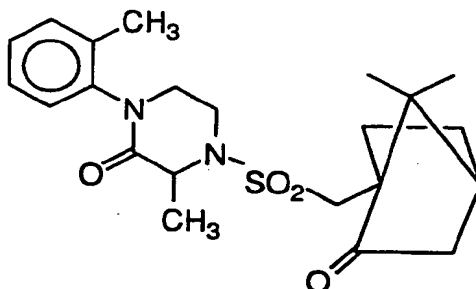
Analysis: (C₂₁H₂₈N₂O₄S)
calc. C, 62.35; H, 6.98; N, 6.93
found C, 61.78; H, 6.98; N, 6.82
TLC: R_f 0.30 (1:1 hexane-ethyl acetate)

- 104 -

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.15 min

FAB MS: m/z 405 ($M^+ + H$)EXAMPLE 67

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-
4-(2-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-3-piperazinone



To a stirred 78°C solution of LDA (2.0 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added a -78°C solution of 1-t-butyloxycarbonyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)-3-piperazinone (0.50 g; 1.7 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The resulting solution was stirred for 1 hour, when iodomethane (0.125 mL; 2.0 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78°C for 30 minutes, and then the cooling bath was removed and the mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 3 hours. Water (10 mL) and ethyl acetate (50 mL) were added. The organic layer was separated and washed with water (25 mL) and brine (25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 85:15 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The methylated product had an R_f = 0.47 (70:30 hexane-ethyl acetate) and an HPLC retention time of 8.32 min (Method A). The product (0.40 g; 1.3 mmol) was dissolved in chloroform (3 mL) and TFA (1 mL) was added. After 2 hours, the mixture was diluted with chloroform (50 mL) and extracted with aqueous NaHCO₃ (3 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under

- 105 -

reduced pressure to give an oil (HPLC retention time 2.95 min, Method A). The residue was dissolved in chloroform (20 mL) and to the stirred solution was added 10-camphorsulfonyl chloride (0.41 g; 1.6 mmol) and triethylamine (0.28 mL; 2.0 mmol). After 12 hours, the mixture was diluted with chloroform (25 mL) and extracted with 5% aqueous HCl (25 mL), water (25 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 2:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant. The title compound, as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers, was obtained as a white solid from hexane-ether.

Analysis: (C₂₂H₃₀N₂O₄S)

calc. C, 63.13; H, 7.23; N, 6.69

found C, 63.46; H, 7.09; N, 6.74

TLC: R_f 0.27 (60:40 hexane-ethyl acetate)

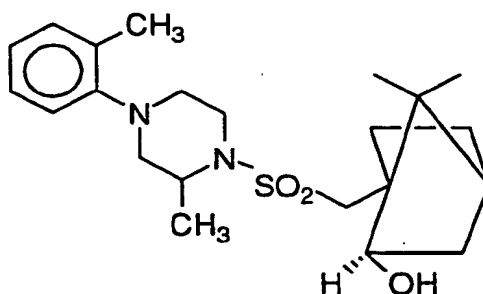
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.52 min

FAB MS: m/z 419 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.1-7.3 (m, 8H), 4.62 (overlapping quartets, 2H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 1.68 (overlapping doublets, 6H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.11 (s, 3H), 0.91 (s, 3H), 0.89 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 68

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-piperazine



- 106 -

To a stirred, 0°C solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-3-piperazinone (0.15 g; 0.36 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added a 1.0 M solution of LAH in THF (1.1 mL; 1.1 mmol). The resulting solution was warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched by adding aqueous NaOH to give a white precipitate. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate and the solids were removed by filtration through Celite. The filtrate solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 9:1 hexane-ethyl acetate as eluant to give 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-2-methyl-2,3-dehydro-piperazine (FAB MS: m/z 405 ($M^+ + H$); olefinic proton at 5.8 ppm in the 1H NMR spectrum). This product (75 mg; 0.19 mmol) was dissolved in triethylsilane (2 mL) and to the stirred solution was added TFA (0.030 mL; 0.38 mmol). After 18 hours, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (20 mL) and washed with aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (2 x 10 mL). The organic phase was dried ($MgSO_4$), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The title compound, as a 1:1 mixture of diastereomers, was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

HPLC (method A): retention time 14.33 min

FAB MS: m/z 407 ($M^+ + H$)

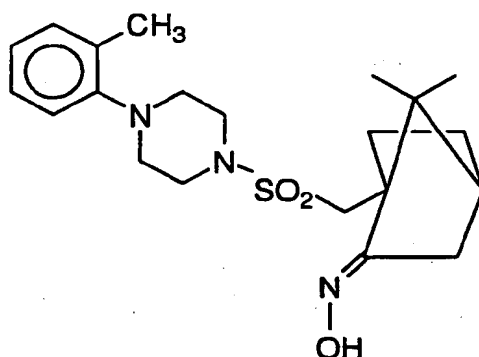
1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.20 (m, 4H), 7.06 (m, 4H), 4.20 (m, 2H), 2.36 (s, 6H), 1.55 (overlapping doublets, 6H), 1.09 (s, 6H), 0.86 (s, 6H).

30

- 107 -

EXAMPLE 69

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-oximino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-
sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-oxo-bicyclo-(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (65.0 g; 166 mmol) in pyridine (250 mL) was added hydroxylamine hydrochloride (35.0 g; 0.504 mol). The solution was heated to 70°C for 18 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue was taken up in chloroform (500 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 200 mL), water (100 mL), and 5% aqueous HCl (2 x 200 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound crystallized from ethyl acetate, giving off-white needles (57 g; 84%), mp 174-175°C.

Analysis: (C₂₁H₃₁N₃O₃S)

calc. C, 62.19; H, 7.71; N, 10.36

found C, 62.29; H, 7.63; N, 10.15

TLC: R_f 0.40 (75:25 hexane-ethyl acetate)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.98 min

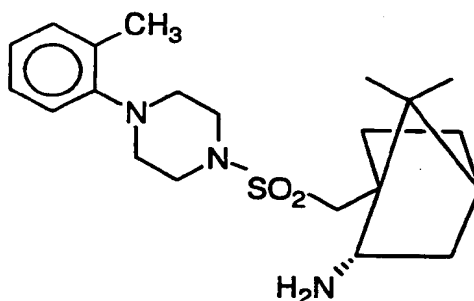
FAB MS: m/z 406 (M⁺ + H)

- 108 -

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.90 (br s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 3.47 (m, 4H), 4.43 (d, J=14.4 Hz, 1H), 3.00 (m, 4H), 2.92 (d, J=14.4 Hz, 1H), 2.4-2.6 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.09 (d, J=16.9 Hz, 1H), 1.95 (m, 2H), 1.80 (m, 1H), 1.32 (m, 1H), 1.08 (s, 3H), 0.87 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 70

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



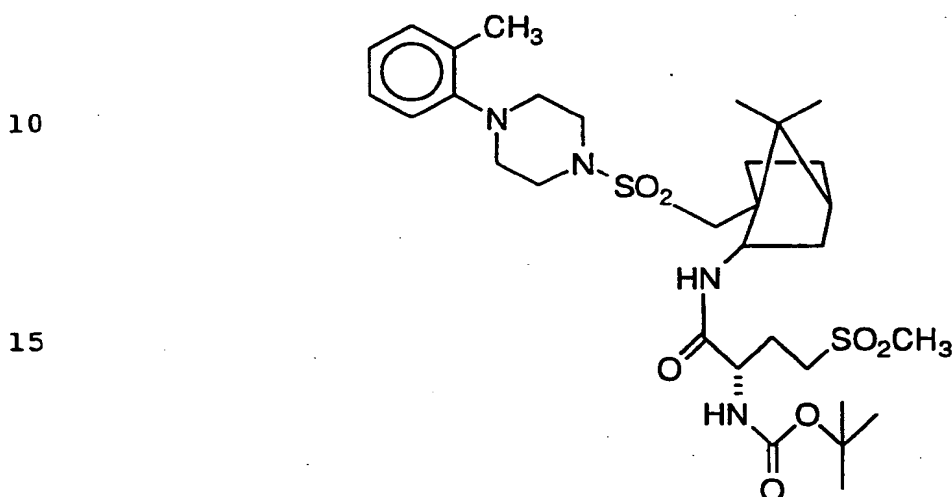
To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-oximino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (35.0 g; 86 mmol) in 2-methoxyethanol (500 mL) containing Raney Nickel alloy (105.0 g) was added sodium hydroxide solution (17.2 g; 430 mmol dissolved in 75 mL) dropwise over 30 min. During the addition heat and gas was evolved. The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 16 h, at which time TLC indicated complete consumption of starting oxime and a ca. 4:1 mixture of endo (lower R_f) and exo (higher R_f) amine products. The mixture was filtered through Celite and the filtercake was washed with methanol and ethyl acetate. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the resulting solid was dispersed in water and filtered. The dried solid was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography, using a 93:3 to 94:6 A:B gradient elution (A=chloroform, B=5% NH₄OH/MeOH). The title compound was obtained as a white foam (24 g; 70%).

FAB MS: m/z 392 (M⁺ + H).

- 109 -

EXAMPLE 71

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl-amino)-4-(methyl-
sulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-
(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



20

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (2.0 g; 5.1 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added Boc-L-methionine sulfone (1.5 g; 5.3 mmol), BOP reagent (2.5 g; 5.6 mmol),
25 followed by DIEA (1.85 mL; 10.6 mmol). After being stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h, more DIEA (ca. 0.1 mL) was added to obtain a pH 8 solution. The solution was stirred for another 1 h, when the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (150 mL) and washed with 5% aqueous HCL (2 x
30 50 mL), water (2 x 50 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 75 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography, using 4:1 EtOAc-hexanes as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a solid from methanol (2.8 g; 85%).

- 110 -

Analysis: (C₃₁H₅₀N₄O₇S₂)calc. C, 55.78; H, 7.76; N, 8.39 0.7•H₂O

found C, 55.57; H, 7.70; N, 8.36

TLC: R_f 0.73 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time 11.02 min

FAB MS: m/z 655 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.04 (m, 2H), 5.38 (br d, 1H), 4.32 (q, J=7.4 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (m, 1H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.45 (s, 9H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H).

10

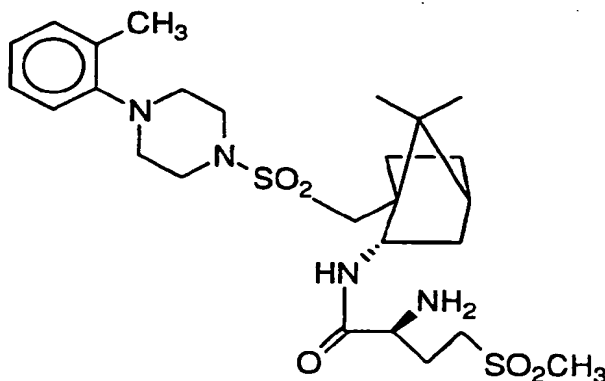
EXAMPLE 72

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methanesulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

15

20

25



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-tert-butylloxycarbonylamino-4-(methanesulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methane sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (2.5 g; 3.8 mmol) in dichloromethane (15 mL) was added TFA (5 mL). After 1 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in chloroform (100 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 75 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the

30

- 111 -

solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title was obtained as a white foam from EtOAc (1.9 g; 90%).

Analysis (C₂₆H₄₂N₄O₅S₂)

calc. C, 56.14; H, 7.75; N, 9.29 0.55 EtOAc

found C, 55.94; H, 7.74; N, 9.31

TLC: R_f 0.17 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

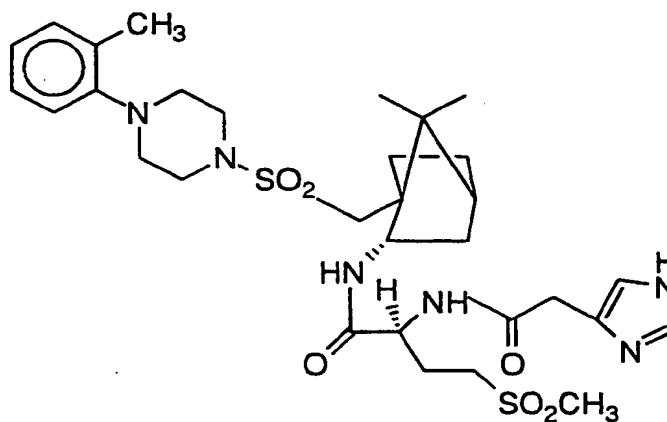
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.50 min

FAB MS: m/z 455 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.67 (d, J=8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 4.43 (m, 1H), 2.94 (s, 3H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 0.97 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 73

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(imidazol-4-ylacetyl-amino)-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



- 112 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (250 mg; 0.45 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 4-imidazole acetic acid hydrochloride (110 mg; 0.68 mmol), BOP (265 mg; 0.60 mmol), and DIEA (0.355 mL; 2.0 mmol). The solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 18 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, and the residue was suspended in EtOAc (100 mL) and filtered through Celite to remove red polymer. The filtrate was washed with 5% aqueous HCl (50 mL), water (50 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 92:8:0.8 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a solid from EtOAc (230 mg; 78%).

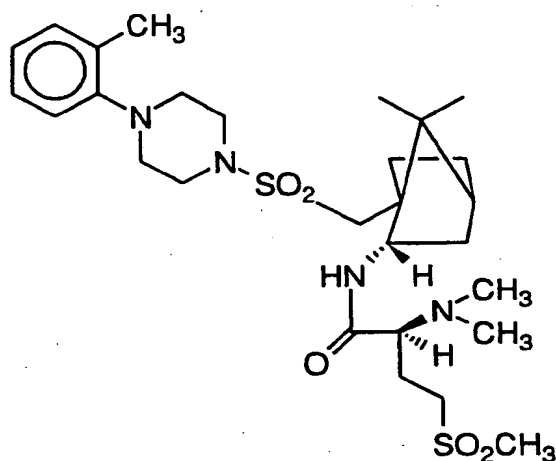
Analysis: (C₃₁H₄₆N₆O₆S₂)
calc. C, 53.74; H, 7.32; N, 11.26 0.6 EtOAc, 1.7H₂O
found C, 53.74; H, 7.00; N, 11.25
TLC: R_f 0.22 (90:10:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.49 min
FAB MS: m/z 663 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.73 (overlapping singlet and broad singlet, 2H), 7.38 (br d, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 4.68 (br q, J = ca. 5 Hz, 1H), 4.27 (m, 1H), 3.62 (br s, 2H), 2.92 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H).

30

- 113 -

EXAMPLE 74

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(dimethylamino)-4-(methylsulfonyl)-
butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
phenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (250 mg; 0.45 mmol) in 1:1 HOAc:MeOH (10 mL) was added 37% aqueous formaldehyde (2 mL) and NaBH₃CN (60 mg; 0.95 mmol). The solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 h. Aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 mL) was added and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in EtOAc (75 mL) and washed with water (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound was obtained as a white foam from EtOAc (190 mg; 72%).

Analysis: (C₂₈H₄₆N₄O₅S₂)
calc. C, 57.56; H, 8.01; N, 9.20
found C, 57.41; H, 7.98; N, 9.20

- 114 -

TLC: R_f 0.26 (95:5:0.5 CHCl_3 :MeOH: NH_4OH)

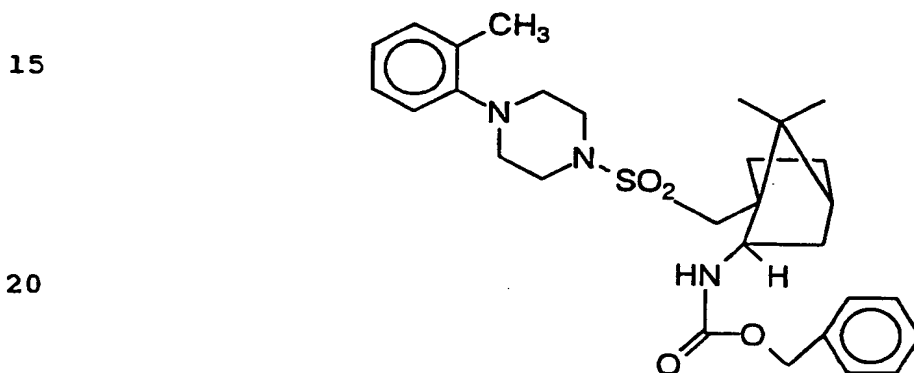
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.10 min

FAB MS: m/z 583 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$)

5 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.62 (br s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 4.37 (m, 1H), 2.92 (s, 3H), 2.36 (s, 6H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H), 0.98 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 75

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-benzyloxycarbonylamino-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)-piperazine



25 To a 0°C stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine (1.20 g; 3.07 mmol) in CHCl_3 (100 mL) was added DIEA (0.80 mL; 4.6 mmol) and benzyl chloroformate (0.58 g; 3.4 mmol). The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1 h and then at ambient

30 temperature for 4 h. The reaction mixture was washed with 5% aqueous HCl (2 x 50 mL) and aqueous NaHCO_3 (100 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO_4), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 1:4 EtOAc-hexanes as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam. (1.45 g; 90%).

- 115 -

Analysis: (C₂₉H₃₉N₃O₄S)calc. C, 65.75; H, 7.53; N, 7.77 0.15 EtOAc, 0.1 H₂O

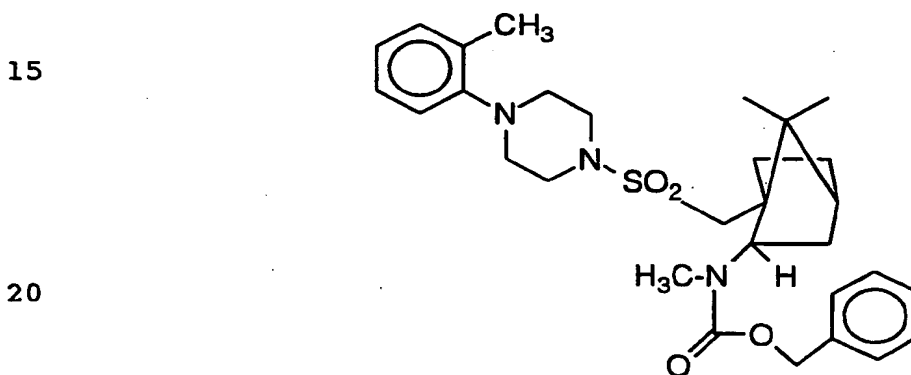
found C, 65.90; H, 7.49; N, 7.80

TLC: R_f 0.38 (1:3 EtOAc:hexanes)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time 12.18 min

FAB MS: m/z 526 (M⁺ + H).EXAMPLE 76

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-methyl(benzyloxy-carbonyl)amino-bicyclo-
(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



25 To a 0°C stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-benzyloxycarbonylamino-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.46 g; 2.78 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added iodomethane (0.435 mL; 7.00 mmol) and sodium hydride (0.139 mg of a 60% dispersion in mineral oil; 3.48 mmol). The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1 h and then at ambient temperature for
30 18 h. The reaction mixture was treated with HOAc (1 mL) and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified

- 116 -

by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 1:5 EtOAc-hexanes as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam. (1.40 g; 93%).

- 5 Analysis: (C₃₀H₄₁N₃O₄S)
 calc. C, 66.03; H, 7.70; N, 7.70 0.33 H₂O
 found C, 66.03; H, 7.63; N, 7.68
 TLC: R_f 0.44 (1:4 EtOAc:hexanes)
 HPLC (method A): retention time 12.86 min
10 FAB MS: m/z 540 (M⁺ + H)
 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.25-7.45 (m, 5H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02
 (m, 2H), 5.11 (AB quartet, 2H), 4.83 (m, 1H), 3.03 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s,
 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 0.96 (s, 3H).

15

EXAMPLE 77

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-methyl(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-
butanoyl)amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
methylphenyl)-piperazine

20

To a stirred, argon purged solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-
endo-methyl(benzyloxycarbonyl)amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-
yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.1 g; 2.0 mmol)
in 96:4 MeOH-HCO₂H (25 mL) was added palladium black (0.4 g).

25

The reaction mixture was stirred for 16 h at ambient temperature.

30

The catalyst was removed by filtration through Celite, and the filtrate
solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was
purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using
95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The product, 1-((7,7-
dimethyl-2-endo-methyl-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-
sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine, was obtained as a white foam.
(0.79 g; 95%). To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-
methylamino-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.700 g; 1.73 mmol) in CHCl₃ (60 mL) was
added the acid fluoride of N^a-Fmoc-L-methionine sulfone (1.23 g; 3.03

- 117 -

mmol) and DIEA (0.52 mL; 3.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 24 h, and then extracted with 5% aqueous HCl (30 mL), water (30 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 30 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in DMF (10 mL), and to the solution was added diethylamine (2 mL). The mixture was stirred at ambient temperature for 6 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a foam from CHCl₃-ether (0.71 g; 61%).

Analysis: (C₂₇H₄₄N₄O₅S₂)
calc. C, 56.26; H, 7.80; N, 9.40 0.1 CHCl₃, 0.2 ether
found C, 56.21; H, 7.79; N, 9.22
TLC: R_f 0.10 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.01 min
FAB MS: m/z 569 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 5.20 (ddd, 1H), 3.95 (dd, J=, 9.3, 4.1 Hz, 1H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 2.91 (s, 3H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.06 (s, 3H), 0.96 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 78

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-methyl(2S-dimethylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butanoyl)amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-methyl(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butanoyl)amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (150 mg; 0.264 mmol) in 1:1 HOAc:MeOH (6 mL) was added 37% aqueous formaldehyde (1 mL) and NaBH₃CN (30 mg; 0.47 mmol). The solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 h. Aqueous NaHCO₃ (1 mL) was added and the solvents were removed under reduced

- 118 -

pressure. The residue was suspended in EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with water (2 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using a water-acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of the title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₂₉H₄₈N₄O₅S₂)
calc. C, 44.88; H, 5.94; N, 6.16 2.5 TFA, 1.5 H₂O
found C, 44.80; H, 5.94; N, 6.18
TLC: R_f 0.45 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.04 min
FAB MS: m/z 597 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.2-7.3 (m, 4H), 5.15 (m, 1H), 4.79 (br t, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 2.98 (s, 3H), 2.95 (s, 6H), 2.43 (s, 3H), 1.07 (s, 3H), 0.97 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 79

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(4-imidazolyl)acetyl)amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.50 g; 3.84 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added 4-imidazole acetic acid hydrochloride (0.938 g; 5.76 mmol), BOP (2.13 g; 4.80 mmol), and DIEA (2.61 mL; 15.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 24 h at ambient temperature, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in EtOAc (100 mL) and filtered through Celite to remove red polymer. The filtrate was washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 50 mL) and water (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 92:8:0.8

- 119 -

CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as white foam.

FAB MS: m/z 500 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (CDCl₃).

EXAMPLE 80

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2-(4-imidazolyl)propanoyl)-amino-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.1 g; 2.8 mmol) in DMF (25 mL) was added 2-(1-benzyloxymethyl-5-imidazolyl)propionic acid hydrochloride (0.920 g; 3.10 mmol), BOP (1.35 g; 3.05 mmol), and DIEA (1.50 mL; 8.61 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at ambient temperature, and more DIEA (ca. 0.2 mL) was added to bring the mixture to pH 8. After another 1 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in CHCl₃ (150 mL) and washed with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 50 mL) and water (2 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give a solid. Recrystallization from EtOAc gave crystals (0.51 g) which, by ¹H NMR analysis, proved to be a 90:10 mixture of isomers (product A). The filtrate was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH as eluant, giving a white foam (1.0 g). ¹H NMR indicated this material to be a 1:2 mixture of isomers (product B). Products A and B were individually deblocked by hydrogenation for 24 h at ambient temperature in 3:1 MeOH:HOAc using 25 weight % palladium black under 1 atmosphere of hydrogen. The catalyst was removed by filtration through Celite and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. Catalyst was removed by filtration through Celite, and the filtrate solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue derived from product A was purified by preparative reverse phase

- 120 -

HPLC using a water-acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of the title compound (90:10 mixture by ^1H NMR) was obtained as a lyophilized powder. Product B was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography using 95:5:0.5
5 CHCl_3 :MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as white foam from CHCl_3 -ether (1:2 mixture by ^1H NMR). The two isomers had identical chromatographic behavior.

Analysis: ($\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{37}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{S}$)
10 calc. C, 60.36; H, 7.49; N, 12.46 0.25 CHCl_3 , 0.25 ether
found C, 60.49; H, 7.26; N, 12.48

TLC: R_f 0.30 (93:7:0.7 CHCl_3 :MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.79 min

FAB MS: m/z 514 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$)

15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.75 (br s, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.0 (m, 3H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 2.30, 2.29 (two singlets, ca. 2:1 ratio, 3H), 1.57, 1.53 (two doublets, $J=7$ Hz, ca. 2:1 ratio, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.96 (s, 3H).

20 Analysis: ($\text{C}_{27}\text{H}_{37}\text{N}_5\text{O}_3\text{S}$)
calc. C, 48.91; H, 5.36; N, 9.03 2.3 TFA
found C, 48.99; H, 5.21; N, 9.03

TLC: R_f 0.30 (93:7:0.7 CHCl_3 :MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 8.79 min

25 FAB MS: m/z 514 ($\text{M}^+ + \text{H}$)

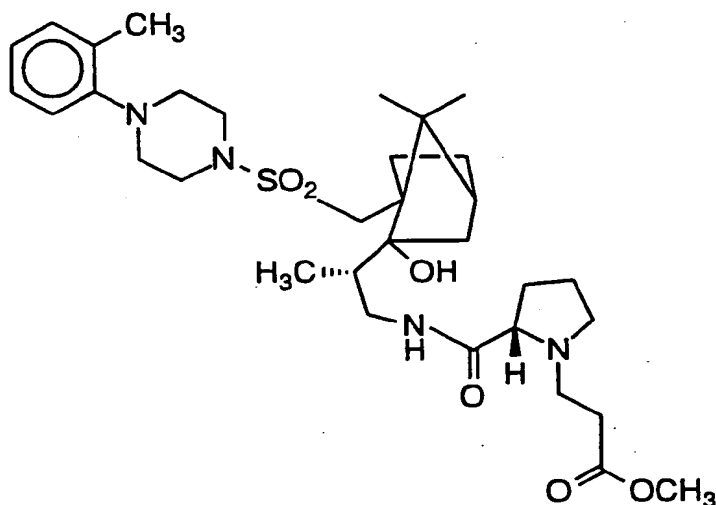
^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 8.43 (s, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.25 (m, 2H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 7.15 (m, 2H), 4.40 (m, 1H), 4.03 (q, $J=7$ Hz, 1H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 1.57 (d, $J=7$ Hz, 3H), 1.00 (s, 3H), 0.95 (s, 3H).

30

- 121 -

EXAMPLE 81

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-N-(methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)propyl)amino)propylbicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(L-propyl)amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.50 g; 2.74 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was added methyl acrylate (0.310 mL; 3.43 mmol). After 72 h at ambient temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₆S)
 calc. C, 53.10; H, 6.59; N, 6.82 1.65 TFA
 found C, 53.09; H, 6.58; N, 6.88
 TLC: R_f 0.55 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)
 HPLC (method A): retention time 9.45 min

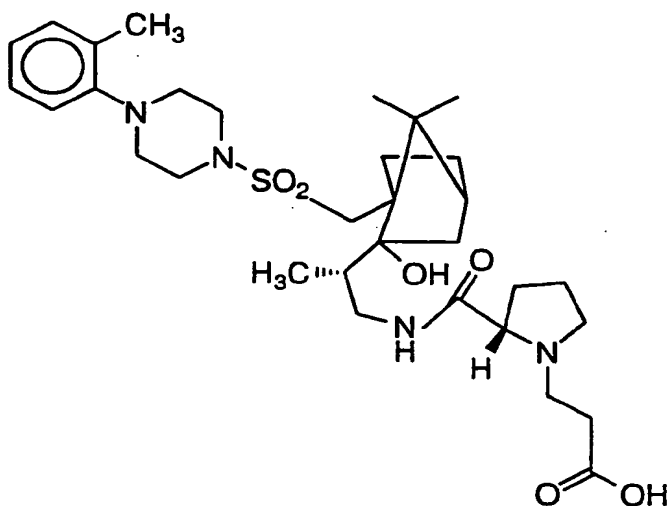
- 122 -

FAB MS: m/z 633 ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 4.55 (m, 1H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.04 (s, 3H), 1.01 (d, $J=6$ Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 82

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-N-(carboxyethyl)-prolyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(L-N-(methoxycarbonyl)ethyl)-prolyl)amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicyclo-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.00 g; FW=821; 1.22 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added 1 M NaOH until a pH 10 solution persisted for 1 h. The solution was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

- 123 -

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 51.88; H, 6.34; N, 6.80 1.8 TFA

found C, 51.87; H, 6.28; N, 6.82

TLC: R_f 0.40 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time 8.88 min

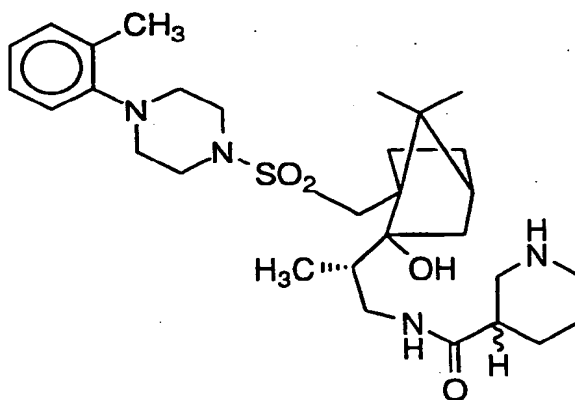
FAB MS: m/z 619 (M⁺ + H)¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 8.50 (br s, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.12 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 0.99 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

10

EXAMPLE 83

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-piperidinylcarbonyl)-
amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
15 phenyl)piperazine

15



20

25

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (2.50 g; 5.57 mmol) in DMF (35 mL) was
30 added N-Fmoc-piperidine-3-carboxylic acid (2.15 g; 6.13 mmol), BOP (2.75 g; 6.20 mmol), and DIEA (2.16 mL; 12.4 mmol). After 16 h, diethylamine (6 mL) was added and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (150 mL) and washed

- 124 -

with aqueous NaHCO₃ (2 x 75 mL) and water (2 x 75 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by pressurized silica gel column chromatography, using 93:7:0.7 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as
5 eluant. The title compound (1:1 mixture of diastereomers) was obtained as a white foam.

Analysis: (C₃₀H₄₈N₄O₄S)

calc. C, 56.37; H, 7.49; N, 8.54 0.8 CHCl₃

10 found C, 56.49; H, 7.44; N, 8.50

TLC: R_f 0.40 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

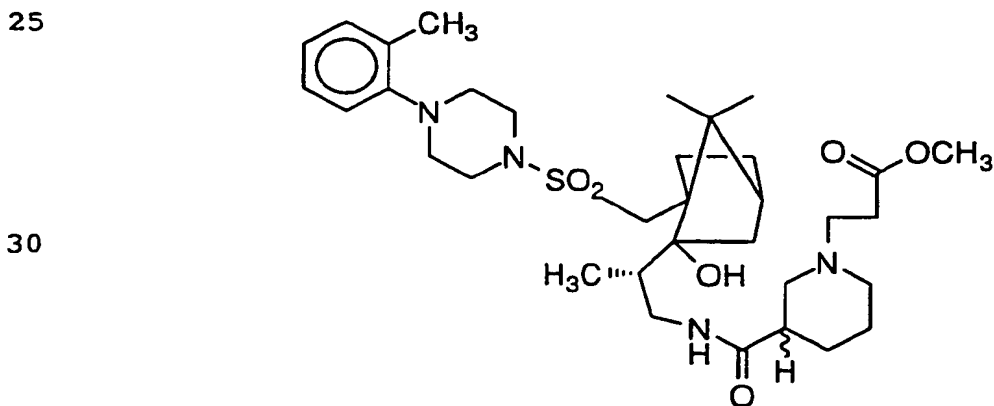
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.67 min

FAB MS: m/z 561 (M⁺ + H)

15 ¹H NMR (300 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.50 (br s, 1H), 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 2.30 (s, 3H), 1.17 (s, 3H), 1.00-1.04 (overlapping singlet and doublet, 6H)

EXAMPLE 84

20 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)piperidinylcarbonyl)-amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



- 125 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-piperidinylcarbonyl)-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methansulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.50 g; 0.89 mmol) in methanol (10 mL) was added methyl acrylate (0.120 mL; 1.34 mmol). After 72 h at ambient temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound (1:1 mixture of diastereomers) was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₄H₅₄N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 55.40; H, 7.06; N, 7.08 1.25 TFA, 0.1 H₂O

found C, 55.39; H, 7.05; N, 7.03

TLC: R_f 0.35 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 10.71 min

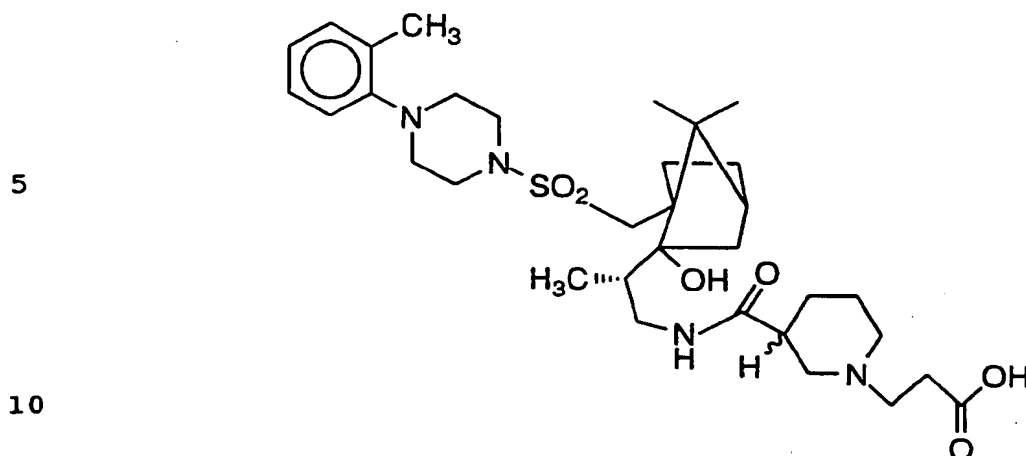
FAB MS: m/z 647 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 3.72, 3.69 (two singlets, 3H), 2.32, 2.31 (two singlets, 3H), 1.16, 1.15 (two singlets, 3H), 0.98-1.04 (two coincident singlets and two overlapping doublets, 6H).

EXAMPLE 85

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-carboxyethyl)-piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)-propylbicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

- 126 -



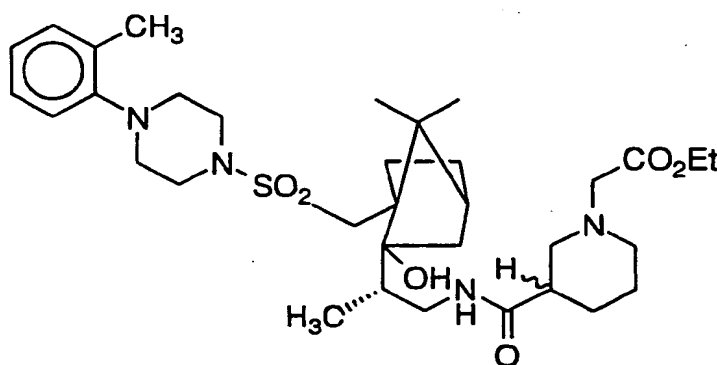
To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-
 15 endo-2-(1-(3-(1-methoxycarbonyl)piperidinyl)carbonyl)amino)-
 propyl(2.2.1)-bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
 phenyl)piperazine (0.30 g; 0.46 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added 1 M
 NaOH until a pH 10 solution persisted for 1 h. The solution was
 evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by
 20 preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient
 containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound (1:1 mixture of
 diastereomers) was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₆S)
 25 calc. C, 51.59; H, 6.44; N, 6.54 1.9 TFA, 0.4 H₂O
 found C, 51.60; H, 6.44; N, 6.83
 TLC: R_f 0.15 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
 HPLC (method A): retention time 10.27 min
 FAB MS: m/z 633 (M⁺ + H)
 30 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 2H), 7.05 (m, 2H), 2.39, 2.32
 (two singlets, 3H), 1.12, 1.11 (two singlets, 3H), 0.95-1.03 (two
 coincident singlets and two overlapping doublets, 6H).

- 127 -

EXAMPLE 86

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-ethoxycarbonyl-
 5 methyl)piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-
yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-
 endo-2-(1-(3-piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)-propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-
 1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine (0.50 g; 0.89
 20 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added ethyl bromoacetate (0.110 mL; 0.99
 mmol) and DIEA (0.172 mL; 0.99 mmol). After 24 h at ambient
 temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the
 residue was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with 5% aqueous
 25 citric acid (25 mL), water (25 mL), and aqueous NaHCO₃ (25 mL).
 The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvents were
 removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by
 pressurized silica gel column chromatography, using 1:1 EtOAc:CHCl₃
 as eluant. The title compound (1:1 mixture of diastereomers) was
 30 obtained as a white foam.

Analysis: (C₃₄H₅₄N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 58.66; H, 7.77; N, 7.93 0.5 CHCl₃

found C, 58.87; H, 7.83; N, 7.88

TLC: R_f 0.28 (1:1 CHCl₃:EtOAc)

- 128 -

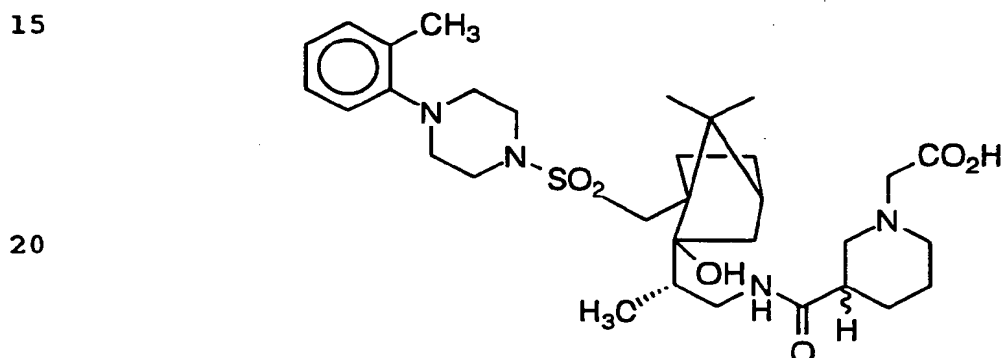
HPLC (method A): retention time 9.76 min

FAB MS: m/z 647 ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR (300 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 8.2 (very br s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 4.20 (two very closely spaced quartets, 2H), 2.30, 2.31 (two singlets, 3H), 1.28 (t, $J=7$ Hz, 3H), 1.07, 1.08 (two singlets, 3H), 1.03-1.08 (two coincident singlets and two overlapping doublets, 6H)

EXAMPLE 87

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-carboxymethyl)-piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)-propylbicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-methoxycarbonyl)-piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.360 g; 0.555 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 1 M NaOH until a pH 10 solution persisted for 1 h. The solution was made acidic by the addition of HOAc (1 mL) and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in CH_2Cl_2 and filtered. The filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure several times from CH_2Cl_2 to give the title compound (1:1 mixture of diastereomers) as a white foam.

- 129 -

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 58.27; H, 7.62; N, 7.99 1.0 NaOAc

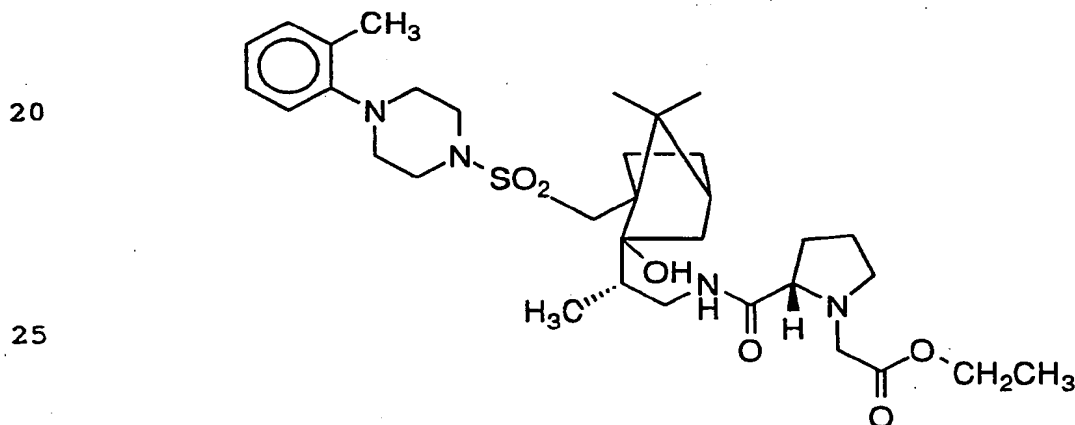
found C, 58.47; H, 7.71; N, 7.90

TLC: R_f 0.55 (85:15 CHCl₃:MeOH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time 8.77 min

FAB MS: m/z 619 (M⁺ + H)¹H NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.05 (d, J=7.3 Hz, 1H),
6.96 (t, J=7.3 Hz, 1H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 1.17 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 0.98 (d,
10 J=6 Hz, 3H).EXAMPLE 88

15 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-N-(ethoxy-
carboxymethyl)-proyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-
yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



30 To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(L-proyl)amino)propyl(2.2.1)-bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.20 g; 0.37 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added ethyl bromoacetate (0.045 mL; 0.40 mmol) and DIEA (0.071 mL; 0.41 mmol). After 24 h at ambient temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was

- 130 -

purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

5 Analysis: (C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₆S)
 calc. C, 54.25; H, 6.79; N, 7.07 1.4 TFA
 found C, 54.25; H, 6.78; N, 7.02

TLC: R_f 0.50 (1:1 EtOAc:CHCl₃)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.68 min

10 FAB MS: m/z 633 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.06 (d, J=6Hz, 1H),
 6.98 (t, J=6Hz, 1H), 4.25 (m, 3H), 4.08 (d, J=15 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H),
 1.27 (t, J=7 Hz, 3H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 1.01 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

15

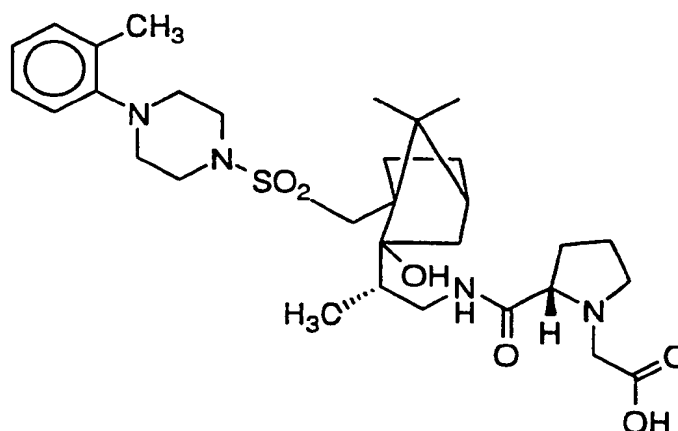
EXAMPLE 89

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(1-N-(carboxymethyl)-
 20 propyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
 methylphenyl)piperazine

20

25

30



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-
 endo-2-(1-(L-(N-ethoxycarbonylmethyl)-propyl)amino)propyl-

- 131 -

(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.20 g; 0.32 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 1 M NaOH until a pH 10 solution persisted for 1 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₁H₄₈N₄O₆S)
calc. C, 52.64; H, 6.43; N, 7.22 1.5 TFA
found C, 52.49; H, 6.51; N, 7.22

TLC: R_f 0.40 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

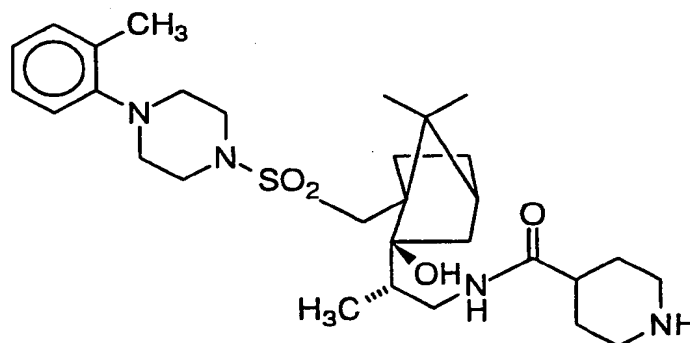
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.79 min

FAB MS: m/z 605 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.07 (d J=5 Hz, 1H), 6.99 (t, J=5 Hz, 1H), 4.30 (dd, J=4, 5 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (d, J=14 Hz, 1H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.18 (s, 3H), 1.03 (s, 3H), 1.01 (d, J=7 Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 90

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4-piperidinylcarbonyl)-amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



- 132 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-amino)propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (1.50 g; 3.34 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added N-Fmoc-piperidine-4-carboxylic acid (1.29 g; 3.67 mmol), BOP (1.64 g; 3.70 mmol), and DIEA (1.28 mL; 7.34 mmol). After 16 h, diethylamine (5 mL) was added and the solution was stirred at ambient temperature for 4 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

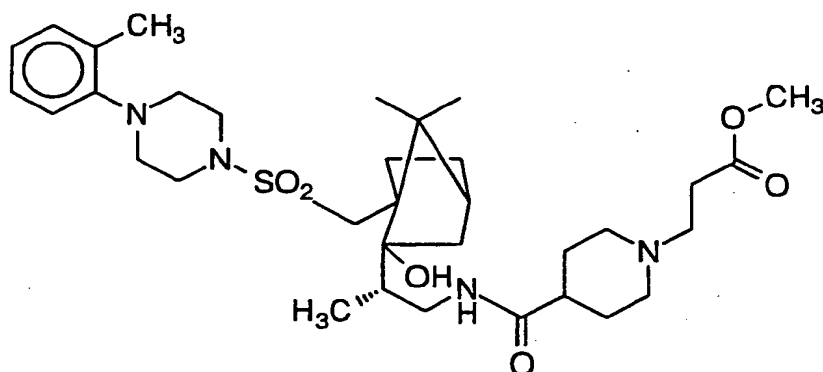
Analysis: (C₃₀H₄₈N₄O₄S)
calc. C, 51.93; H, 6.43; N, 7.15 1.95 TFA, 0.05 H₂O
found C, 51.93; H, 6.36; N, 7.28
TLC: R_f 0.15 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.33 min
FAB MS: m/z 561 (M⁺ + H)
¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.08 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.02 (s, 3H), 1.00 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

EXAMPLE 91

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4-(1-methoxycarbonyl-ethyl)-piperidinylcarbonyl)-amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine

30

- 133 -



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4-piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)-propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.30 g; 0.53 mmol) in methanol (5 mL) was added methyl acrylate (0.072 mL; 0.80 mmol). After 48 h at ambient temperature, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: (C₃₄H₅₄N₄O₆S)

calc. C, 53.04; H, 6.65; N, 6.60 1.75 TFA, 0.15 H₂O

found C, 53.05; H, 6.62; N, 6.69

TLC: R_f 0.25 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)

HPLC (method A): retention time 9.02 min

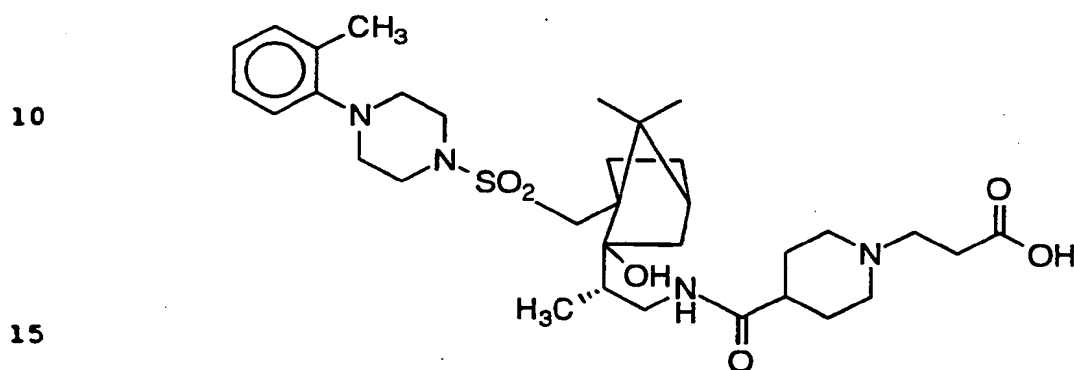
FAB MS: m/z 647 (M⁺ + H)

¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.45 (br t, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.09 (m, 2H), 3.72 (s, 3H), 2.33 (s, 3H), 1.15 (s, 3H), 1.00-1.02 (overlapping s and d, 6H).

- 134 -

EXAMPLE 92

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4-(1-carboxyethyl)-
5 piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-
sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-
20 endo-2-(1-(3-(1-methoxycarbonyl)pipe-ridinylcarbonyl)amino)propyl-
(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
piperazine (0.15 g; 0.23 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 1 M NaOH
until a pH 10 solution persisted for 1 h. The solution was evaporated
under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative
25 reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing
0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a
lyophilized powder.

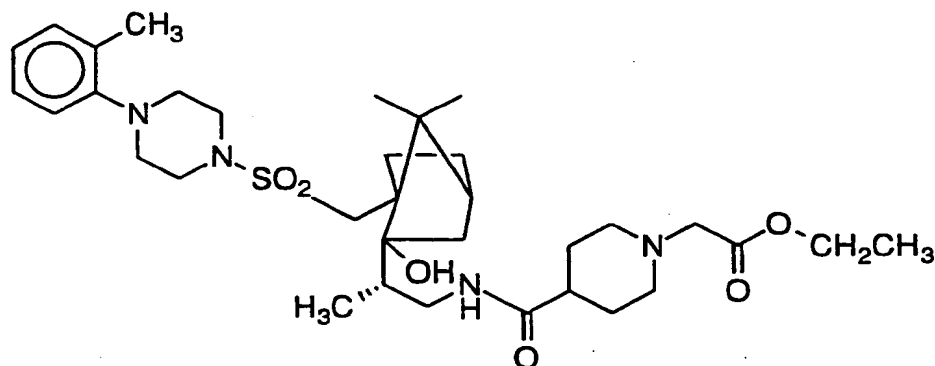
Analysis: (C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₆S)
calc. C, 53.09; H, 6.65; N, 6.84 1.6 TFA, 0.2 H₂O
30 found C, 53.08; H, 6.66; N, 6.85
TLC: R_f 0.10 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time 8.72 min
FAB MS: m/z 633 (M⁺ + H)

- 135 -

^1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3): δ 7.38 (br s, 1H), 7.18 (m, 2H), 7.03 (m, 2H), 2.29 (s, 3H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 0.98-1.01 (overlapping s and d, 6H).

EXAMPLE 93

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-ethoxycarbonylmethyl)piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-piperidinylcarbonyl)amino)-propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.20 g; 0.36 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added ethyl bromoacetate (0.044 mL; 0.40 mmol) and DIEA (0.070 mL; 0.40 mmol). After 24 h at ambient temperature, the solution was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

Analysis: $(\text{C}_{34}\text{H}_{54}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{S})$
 calc. C, 52.81; H, 6.67; N, 6.57 1.75 TFA, 0.35 H_2O
 found C, 52.80; H, 6.64; N, 6.69
 TLC: R_f 0.35 (95:5 CHCl_3 :MeOH)
 HPLC (method A): retention time 9.26 min

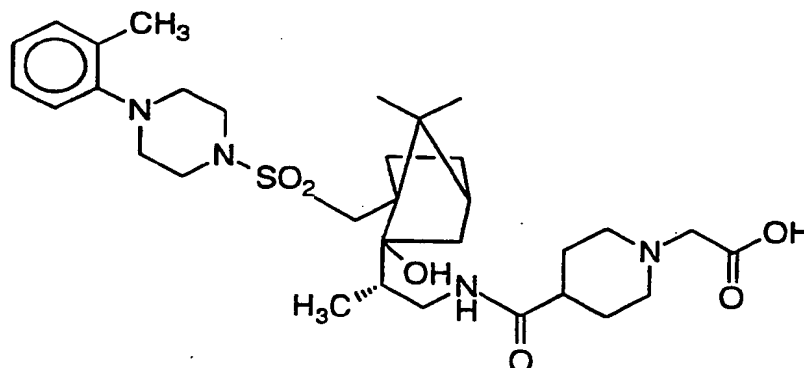
- 136 -

FAB MS: m/z 647 ($M^+ + H$)

1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ 7.19 (m, 2H), 7.04 (m, 2H), 4.26 (q, $J=7$ Hz, 2H), 3.85 (s, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.29 (t, $J=7$ Hz, 3H), 1.14 (s, 3H), 1.02-1.05 (overlapping s and d, 6H).

EXAMPLE 94

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(4-(1-carboxymethyl)-piperidinylicarbonyl)amino)propyl-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-exo-hydroxy-2-endo-2-(1-(3-(1-methoxycarbonylmethyl)-piperidinylicarbonyl)amino)-propyl-(2.2.1)bicycloheptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (0.15 g; 0.23 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added 1 M NaOH until a pH 10 solution persisted for 1 h. The solution was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The TFA salt of title compound was obtained as a lyophilized powder.

- 137 -

Analysis: (C₃₂H₅₀N₄O₆S)calc. C, 53.23; H, 6.82; N, 7.18 1.3 TFA, 0.75 H₂O

found C, 53.20; H, 6.81; N, 7.18

TLC: R_f 0.15 (80:20:2 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time 8.59 min

FAB MS: m/z 619 (M⁺ + H)¹H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃): δ 7.35 (br s, 1H), 7.17 (m, 2H), 7.02 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 2H), 2.30 (s, 2H), 1.13 (s, 3H), 1.01 (s, 3H), 0.97 (d, J=6 Hz, 3H).

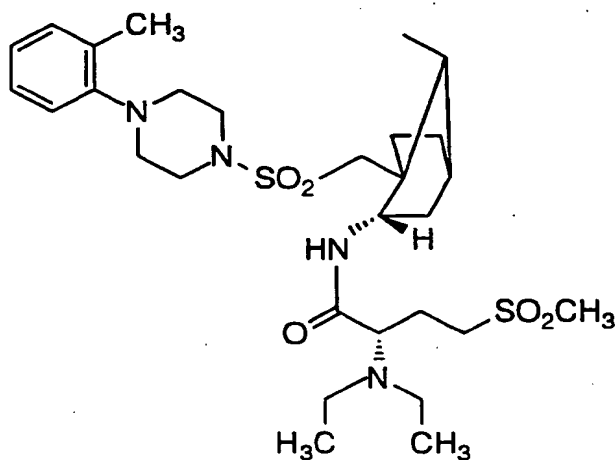
10

EXAMPLE 95

15 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-diethylamino-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine

20

25



30

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)-methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (100 mg; 0.18 mmol) in methanol containing 1% acetic acid (2 mL) was added acetaldehyde (0.033 mL; 0.6 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (10 mg; 0.18

- 138 -

mmol). After 2 h, the reaction was quenched with sodium bicarbonate solution (0.5 mL) and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (25 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), brine (2 x 25 mL),
5 dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography eluting with 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from ether-chloroform in 85% yield.

10

Analysis: C₃₀H₅₀N₄O₅S₂, 0.7 CHCl₃, 0.2 (CH₃CH₂)₂O

calc. C, 53.65; H, 7.51; N, 8.01

found C, 53.64; H, 7.50; N, 8.13

TLC: R_f = 0.38 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

15

HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.66 min, purity = 95%

FAB MS: m/z = 611 (M + H⁺)

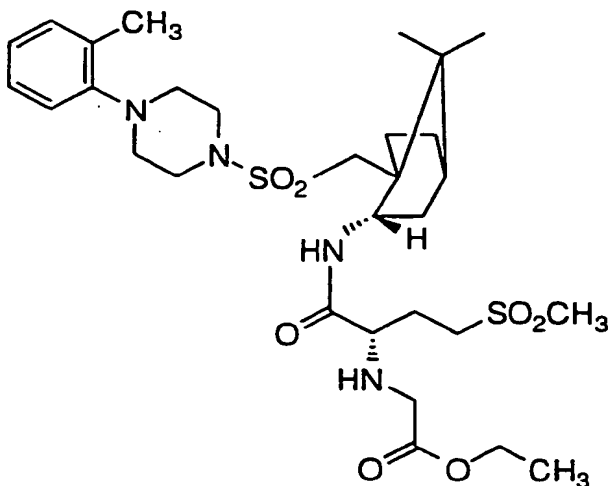
EXAMPLE 96

20

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-ethoxycarbonylmethyl-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine

25

30



- 139 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (200 mg; 0.36 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added DIEA (0.070 mL; 0.40 mmol) and ethyl bromoacetate (0.044 mL; 0.40 mmol). After 24 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with 5 wt% aqueous citric acid (2 x 25 mL) and saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (2 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography eluting with 95:5 CHCl₃:CH₃OH. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from EtOAc-hexane in 75% yield.

Analysis: C₃₀H₄₈N₄O₇S₂, 0.4 EtOAc, 0.05 hexane

calc. C, 56.30; H, 7.69; N, 8.23

found C, 56.22; H, 7.70; N, 8.25

TLC: R_f = 0.35 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)

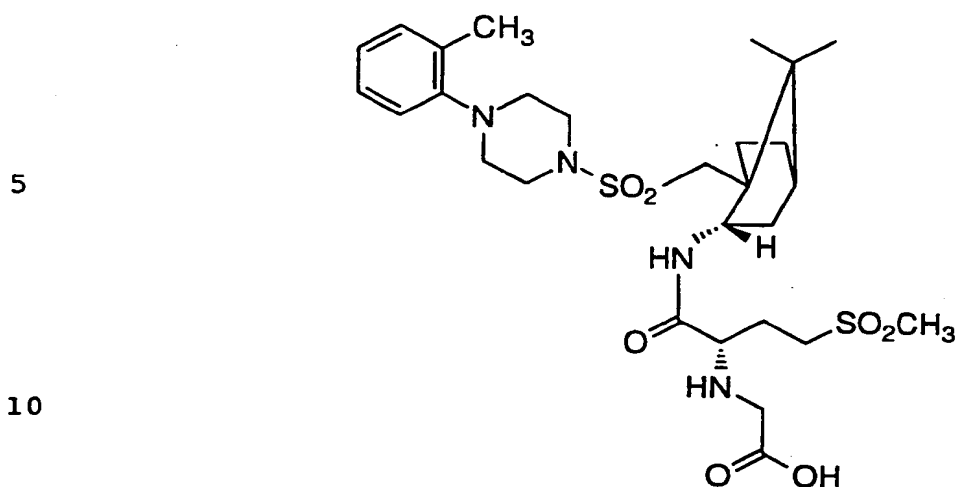
HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.67 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 641 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 97

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-carboxymethylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

- 140 -



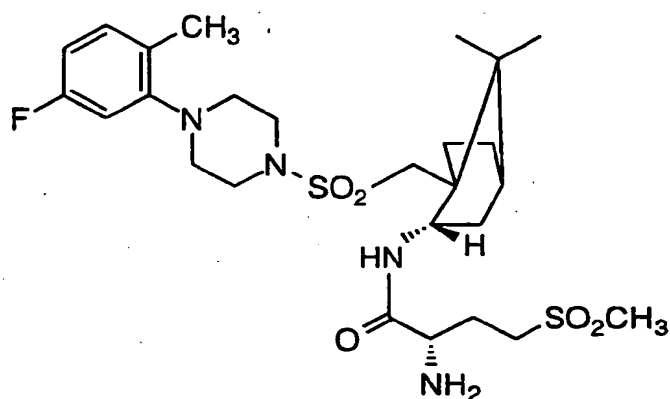
To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-ethoxycarbonyl-methylamino-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (50 mg; 0.08 mmol) in ethanol, was added 1 N aqueous sodium hydroxide to obtain a pH 13 reaction solution. After 24 h, the reaction was acidified to pH 2 with 5% aqueous HCl and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in methylene chloride (25 mL), washed with brine (25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was triturated in ether and filtered to give the title compound as a white solid in 75% yield.

25 Analysis: $C_{28}H_{44}N_4O_7S_2$, 0.5 NaCl
 calc. C, 52.38; H, 6.91; N, 8.73
 found C, 52.43; H, 6.55; N, 8.80
 TLC: $R_f = 0.2$ (90:10:0.2:0.2 $CHCl_3$:MeOH:H₂O:HOAc)
 HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.91 min, purity = 99%
 30 FAB MS: $m/z = 613$ ($M + H^+$)

- 141 -

EXAMPLE 98

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-
bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-5-fluoro-
phenyl)-piperazine



The title compound was prepared from 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-5-fluoro-phenyl)piperazine and Boc-L-methionine sulfone using the procedures set forth in Examples 71 and 72. The crude product was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 85% yield.

Analysis: C₂₆H₄₁FN₄O₅S₂, 0.3H₂O, 1.7 CF₃COOH
calc. C, 45.74; H, 5.65; N, 7.26
found C, 45.74; H, 5.65; N, 7.50

TLC: R_f = 0.18 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

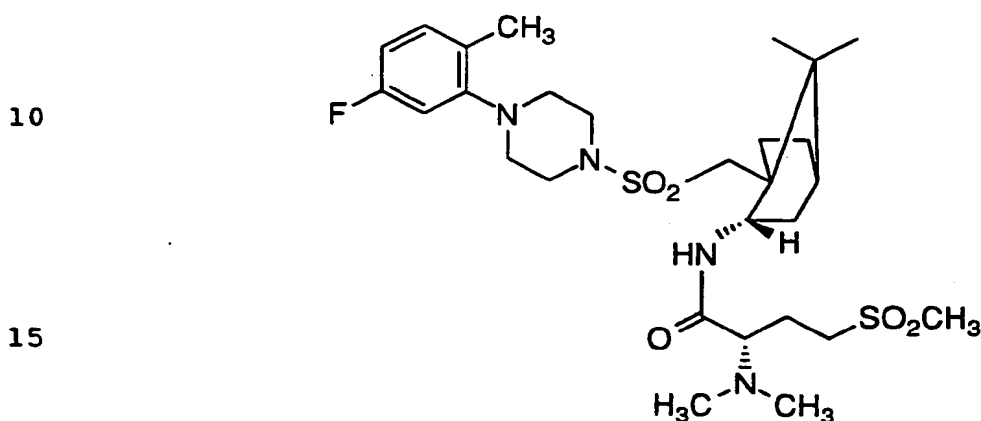
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.86 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 573 (M + H⁺)

- 142 -

EXAMPLE 99

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-dimethylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl)piperazine



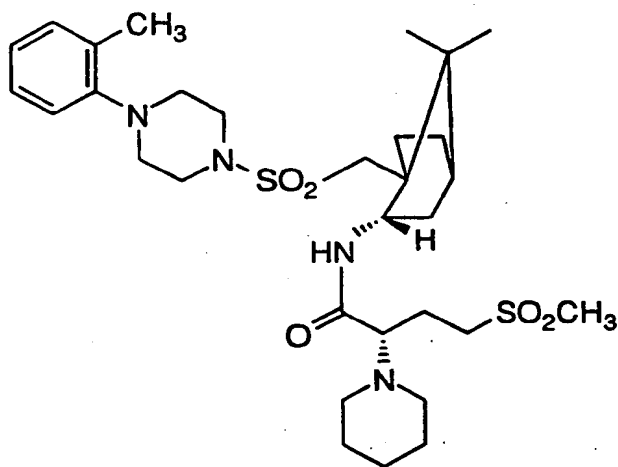
The title compound was prepared from 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-5-fluorophenyl)piperazine using the procedure set forth in Example 74. The crude product was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 90% yield.

Analysis: C₂₈H₄₅FN₄O₅S₂, 0.05 H₂O, 1.65 CF₃COOH
calc. C, 47.59; H, 5.97; N, 7.09
found C, 47.56; H, 5.91; N, 7.15
TLC: R_f = 0.39 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.82 min, purity = 99%
FAB MS: m/z = 601 (M + H⁺)

- 143 -

EXAMPLE 100

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(1-piperidinyl)-4-(methanesulfonyl)-
butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methanesulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine (100 mg; 0.18 mmol) in methanol containing 1% by volume of acetic acid in methanol (5 mL) was added glutaraldehyde (25 wt% in water; 0.005 mL; 0.22 mmol) and sodium cyanoboro-hydride (30 mg; 0.54 mmol). After 3 h, the reaction was quenched with aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution (0.5 mL) and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (25 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), brine (2 x 25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 90% yield.

- 144 -

Analysis: C₃₁H₅₀N₄O₅S₂, 0.85 H₂O,
calc. C, 58.33; H, 8.17; N, 8.78
found C, 58.31; H, 7.77; N, 8.67

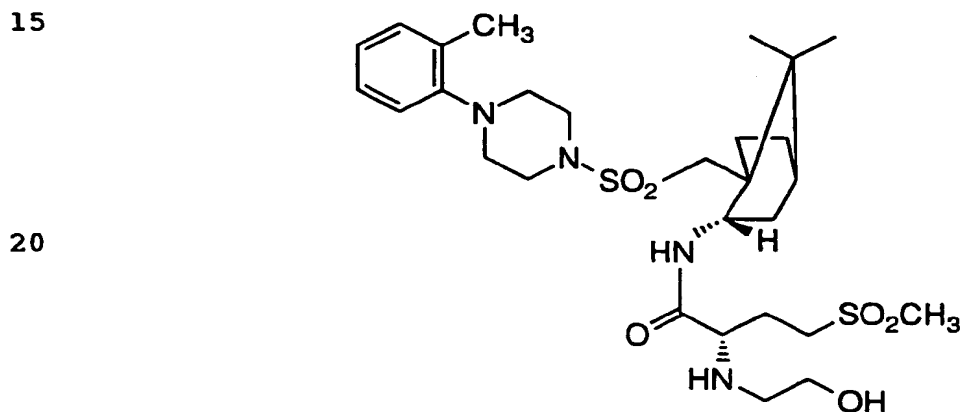
TLC: R_f = 0.45 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.72 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 623 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 101

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-hydroxyethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine



25 A stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (310 mg, 0.56 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Ethylene oxide was bubbled through the solution, the reaction vessel was sealed, and the reaction mixture was warmed to 70°C. After 48 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient elution of 97:3 to 93:7 CHCl₃:MeOH to separate the faster running bis-alkylated product from the mono-

30

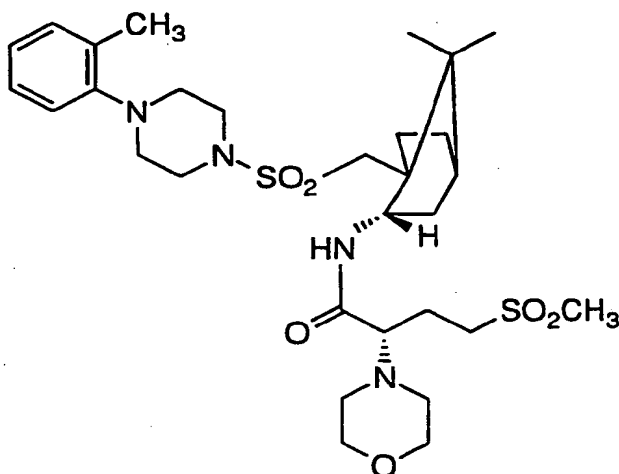
- 145 -

alkylation product. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from CHCl_3 -MeOH in 60% yield.

- 5 Analysis: $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{46}\text{N}_4\text{O}_6\text{S}_2$, 0.4 CHCl_3 , 0.15 MeOH,
calc. C, 52.64; H, 7.27; N, 8.60
found C, 52.67; H, 7.27; N, 8.37
TLC: $R_f = 0.15$ (93:7 CHCl_3 :MeOH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.72 min, purity = 99%
10 FAB MS: $m/z = 599$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 102

- 15 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-morpholinyl)-4-(methylsulfonyl)-
butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
phenyl)piperazine
-



To a solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in DMF (3 mL) was added bis(2-chloroethyl)-ether (0.029 mL; 0.25 mmol),

- 146 -

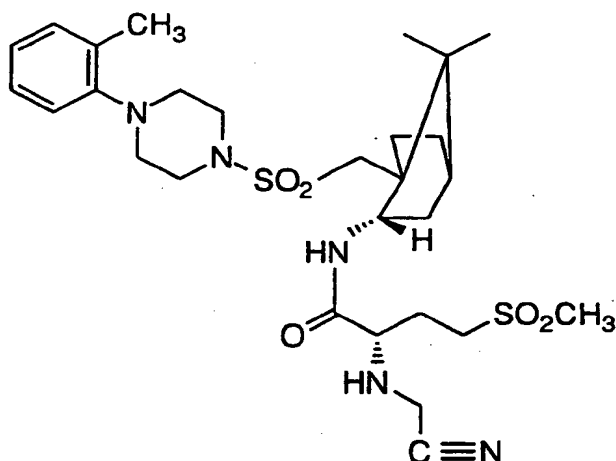
sodium iodide (75 mg; 0.5 mmol), and sodium carbonate (80 mg; 0.75 mmol). The mixture was flushed with argon and heated at 130°C for 6 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was suspended in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with water (2 x 25 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 25% yield.

Analysis: $C_{30}H_{48}N_4O_6S_2$, 3.0 CF_3CO_2H , 0.5 H_2O
calc. C, 44.31; H, 5.37; N, 5.74
found C, 44.20; H, 5.04; N, 6.10
TLC: $R_f = 0.63$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH: NH_4OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.08 min, purity = 100%
FAB MS: $m/z = 625$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 103

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-cyanomethylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

- 147 -



To a solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (100 mg, 0.18 mmol) in chloroform (5 mL) was added DIEA (0.037 mL; 0.21 mmol) followed by iodoacetonitrile (0.015 mL; 0.21 mmol). After 24 h, the reaction was diluted with chloroform (50 mL) and washed with water (25 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography using 97:3 dichloromethane:methanol as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 70% yield.

Analysis: $C_{28}H_{43}N_5O_5S_2 \cdot 0.5 H_2O$
 calc. C, 55.79; H, 7.36; N, 11.67
 found C, 56.15; H, 7.42; N, 11.32

TLC: $R_f = 0.45$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH: NH_4OH)

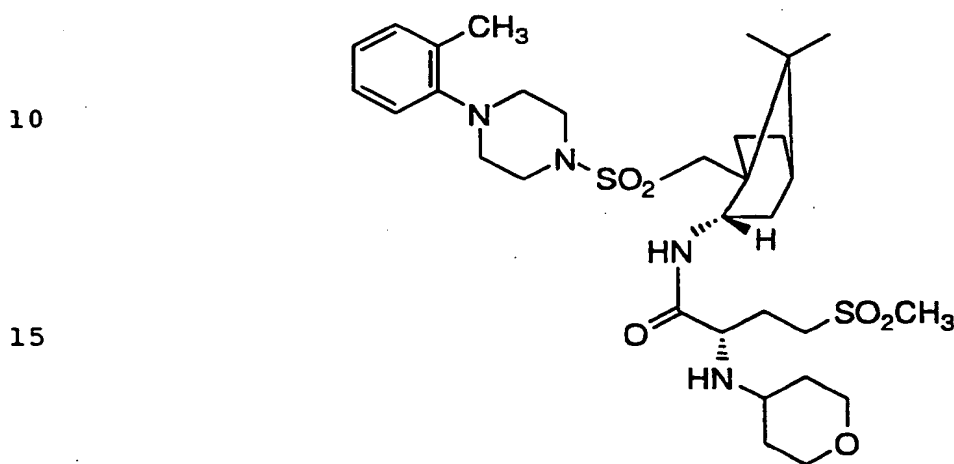
HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.78 min, purity = 100%

FAB MS: $m/z = 594$ ($M + H^+$)

- 148 -

EXAMPLE 104

5 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-tetra-hydropyranyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine



20 To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (200 mg; 0.36 mmol) in methanol containing 1% by volume of acetic acid (4 mL) was added 4-5 molecular sieves (3Å), tetrahydropyran-4-one (0.037 mL, 0.37 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (20 mg; 0.36 mmol). After 25 2 h, the reaction was quenched with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (0.5 mL) and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 50 mL), brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over 30 magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound was obtained in 90% yield as a white foam.

- 149 -

Analysis: C₃₁H₅₀N₄O₆S₂, 0.45 EtOAc,
 calc. C, 58.05; H, 7.96; N, 8.26
 found C, 57.81; H, 7.71; N, 8.28

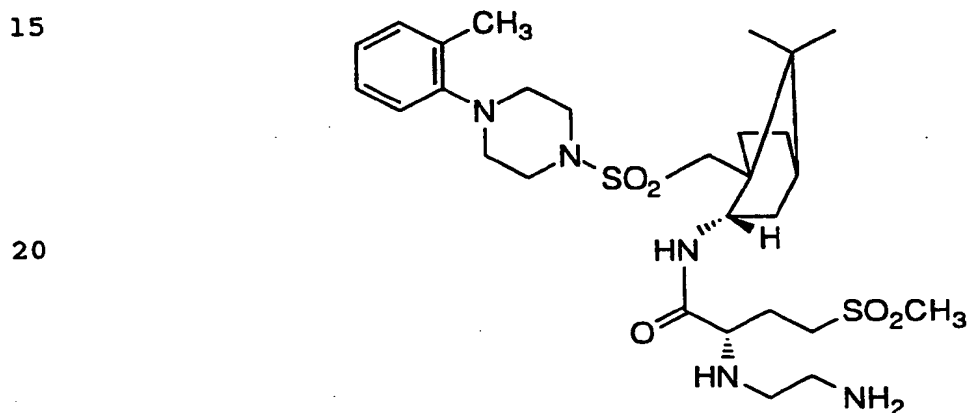
TLC: R_f = 0.27 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.29 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 639 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 105

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-aminoethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-
 butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
 phenyl)piperazine



25 To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-
 amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-
 yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg; 0.36
 mmol) in methanol containing 1% by volume of acetic acid (4 mL) was
 added 4-5 molecular sieves (3Å), N-Boc-glycinal (62 mg, 0.39 mmol)
 30 and sodium cyanoboro-hydride (20 mg; 0.36 mmol). After 2 h, the
 reaction was quenched with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (0.5 mL) and
 the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was
 taken up in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous
 sodium bicarbonate (2 x 50 mL), brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over

- 150 -

magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5 chloroform:methanol as eluant to give 1-
5 ((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-(tert-butyloxycarbonylamino)ethyl)-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine in 80% yield. This compound was dissolved in methylene chloride (7 mL) and to the solution was added trifluoroacetic acid (7 mL). After 30 min the
10 solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in methylene chloride (70 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3 x 100 mL), brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound was lyophilized from dioxane-water to give a white powder in 90% yield.

15 Analysis: $C_{28}H_{47}N_5O_5S_2$, 0.5 $C_4H_8O_2$, 1.5 H_2O

calc. C, 53.87; H, 8.14; N, 10.47

found C, 54.04; H, 8.96; N, 10.44

TLC: $R_f = 0.08$ (90:10:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH:NH₄OH)

20 HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.30 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: $m/z = 598$ ($M + H^+$)

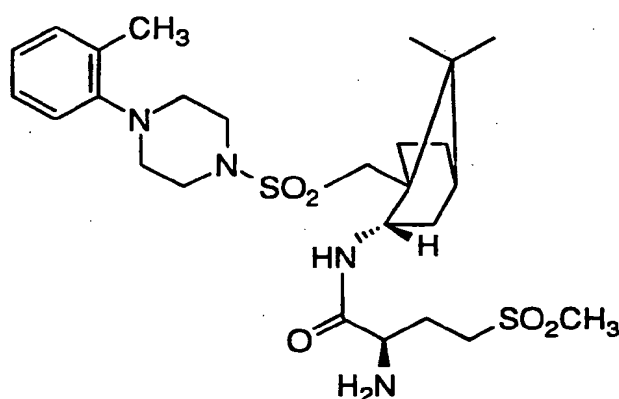
25

30

- 151 -

EXAMPLE 106

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2R-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-
bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
piperazine



1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2R-(tert-butyloxy-carbonyl)-
amino-4-(methylthio)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methane-
sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine was prepared from Boc-D-
methionine and 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-
yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine using the procedure
set forth in Example 35. 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2R-(tert-butyloxy-
carbonyl)amino-4-(methylthio)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-
yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg; 0.32
mmol) was dissolved in 3:1 MeOH:water (25 mL) and to the solution
was added sodium acetate (200 mg; 2.6 mmol) and Oxone® (0.80 g; 1.3
mmol). After 24 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure
and the residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography
using 90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant to give 1-((7,7-dimethyl-
2-endo-(2R-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyr-
amido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
phenyl)piperazine-4-N-oxide as a foam from chloroform in 70% yield.
This product was dissolved in THF (3 mL) and treated with

- 152 -

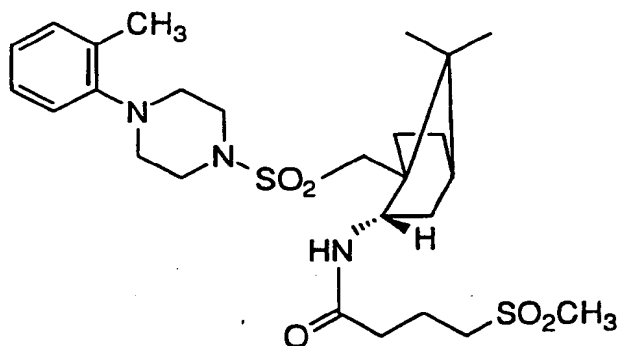
triphenylphosphine (79 mg; 0.35 mmol). After 24 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 1:1 EtOAc:hexane as eluant to give 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2R-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine as a white foam in 90% yield. This product was dissolved in dichloromethane (5 mL) and treated with TFA (4 mL). After 1 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL), washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (4 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient elution of 98:2:0.2 to 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from ether in 90% yield. Analysis: C₂₆H₄₂N₅O₅S₂, 0.9 H₂O, 0.3 ether
calc. C, 55.07; H, 7.95; N, 9.44
found C, 55.08; H, 7.57; N, 9.17
TLC: R_f = 0.33 (94:6:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.85 min, purity = 99%
FAB MS: m/z = 555 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 107

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

30

- 153 -



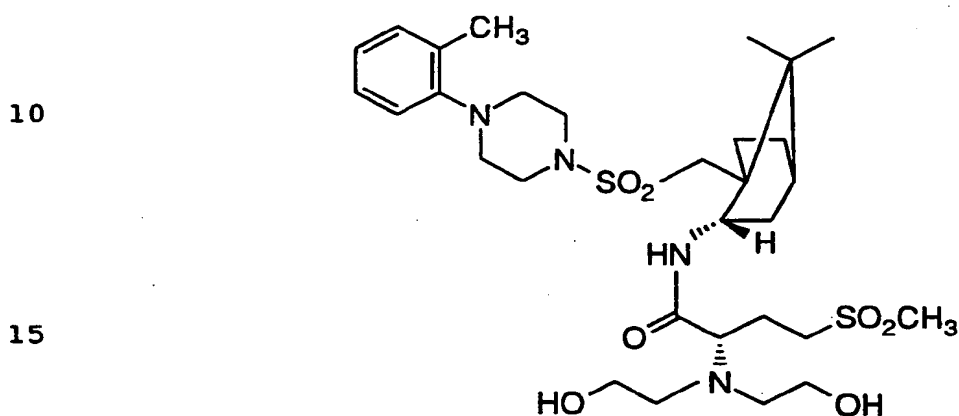
To a stirred solution of 4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyric acid (370 mg; 2.23 mmol), in DMF (25 mL) was added BOP (986 mg; 2.23 mmol), 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(-2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (960 mg; 2.45 mmol), and DIEA (7.84 mL; 4.5 mmol). After 16 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL). The organic solution was washed with 5 wt% aqueous citric acid (2 x 50 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3 x 50 mL), and brine. The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel column chromatography using 1:1 ethyl acetate:hexane as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 90% yield.

Analysis: C₂₆H₄₁N₃O₅S₂, 0.25 C₂H₅CO₂CH₃, 0.25 H₂O
 calc. C, 57.26; H, 7.74; N, 7.42
 found C, 57.26; H, 7.54; N, 7.32
 TLC: R_f = 0.18 (1:1 EtOAc:Hexane)
 HPLC (method A): retention time = 10.62 min, purity = 99.7%
 FAB MS: m/z = 548 (M + H⁺)

- 154 -

EXAMPLE 108

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-bis(hydroxyethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine



A stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (310 mg, 0.56 mmol) in ethanol (10 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Ethylene oxide was bubbled through the solution, the reaction vessel was sealed, and the reaction mixture was warmed to 70°C. After 48 h, the reaction was cooled to 0°C and ethylene oxide was bubbled through the solution. The reaction vessel was sealed and heated at 70°C for 48 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 55% yield.

Analysis: C₃₀H₅₀N₄O₇S₂, 2.2 CF₃CO₂H, 0.35 H₂O
calc. C, 45.90; H, 5.92; N, 6.23
found C, 45.90; H, 5.89; N, 6.33

- 155 -

TLC: $R_f = 0.62$ (90:10:0.5 CHCl_3 :MeOH: NH_4OH)

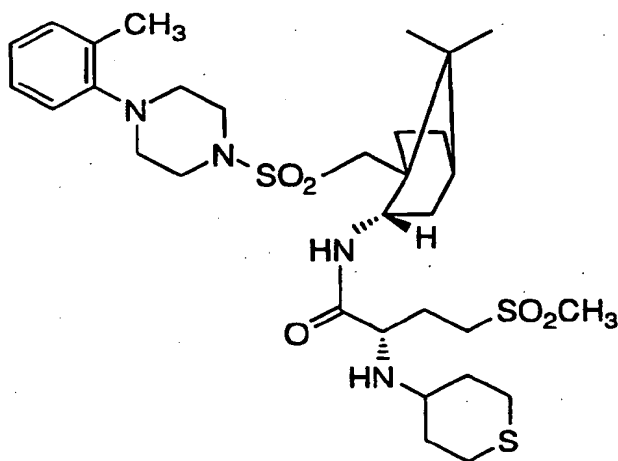
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.93 min, purity = 98+%

FAB MS: $m/z = 643$ ($M + H^+$)

5

EXAMPLE 109

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-tetrahydrothiopyranyl)-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



25

The title compound was prepared from 4-tetra-hydrothio-pyranone and 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine using the procedure set forth in Example 104. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash chromatography eluting with 97:3:0.3 CHCl₃:CH₃OH:NH₄OH. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform in 95% yield.

- 156 -

Analysis: $C_{31}H_{50}N_4O_5S_3$, 0.75 $CHCl_3$
 calc. C, 51.22; H, 6.87; N, 7.53
 found C, 51.29; H, 6.83; N, 7.27

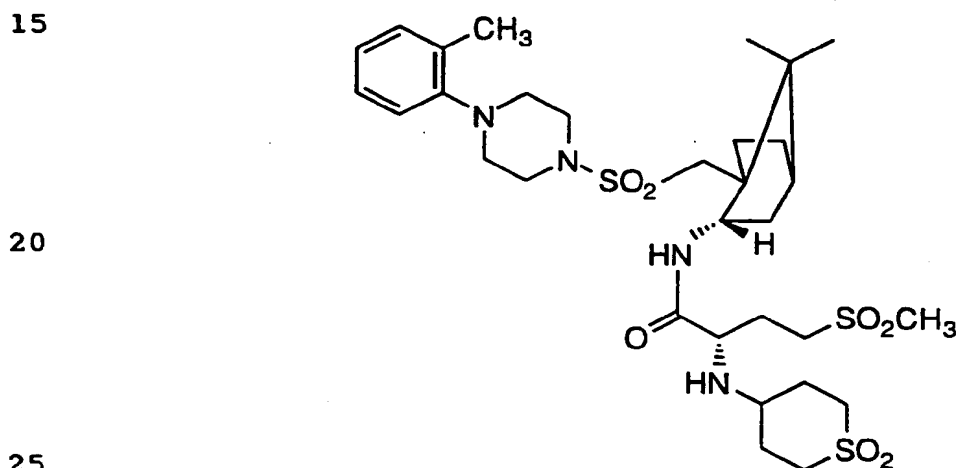
TLC: $R_f = 0.44$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH: NH_4OH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.91 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: $m/z = 655$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 110

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(1,1-dioxo-4-tetrahydrothio-pyranyl)-
 amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-
 yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-
 tetrahydrothiopyranyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-
 30 bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
 piperazine (90 mg, 0.12 mmol) in 1:9 H_2O :acetone (3 mL) was added
 4-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (43 mg, 0.36 mmol) and OsO_4 (0.013
 mL of 2.4 wt% solution). After 17 h the reaction was quenched with
 saturated aqueous $NaHSO_3$ (0.05 mL), and the solvent was removed
 under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in methylene

- 157 -

chloride (25 mL) and washed with 1N NaHSO₃ (3 x 25 mL), brine (2 x 25mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 80% yield.

Analysis: C₃₁H₅₀N₄O₇S₃, 2.05 CF₃CO₂H, 0.35 H₂O

calc. C, 45.47; H, 5.74; N, 6.04

found C, 45.47; H, 5.72; N, 5.89

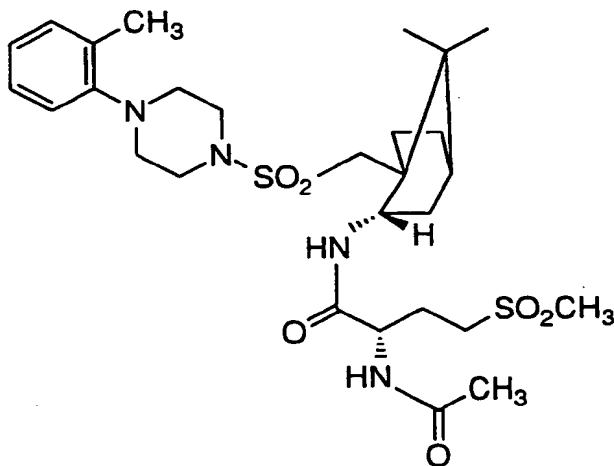
TLC: R_f = 0.33 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.02 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 687 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 111

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-acetamido-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine



- 158 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (160 mg, 0.29 mmol) in chloroform (5 mL) was added acetic anhydride (1 mL), and diisopropylethylamine (0.03 mL). After 2 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in chloroform (25 mL) and washed with 5% aqueous HCl (2 x 10 mL), water (10 mL), saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 10 mL), brine (10 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound as a foam in 90% yield.

Analysis: C₂₈H₄₄N₄O₆S₂, 0.5 CHCl₃,
calc. C, 55.89; H, 7.37; N, 9.30
found C, 55.90; H, 7.36; N, 9.22
TLC: R_f = 0.21 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.01 min, purity = 99%
FAB MS: m/z = 597 (M + H⁺)

20

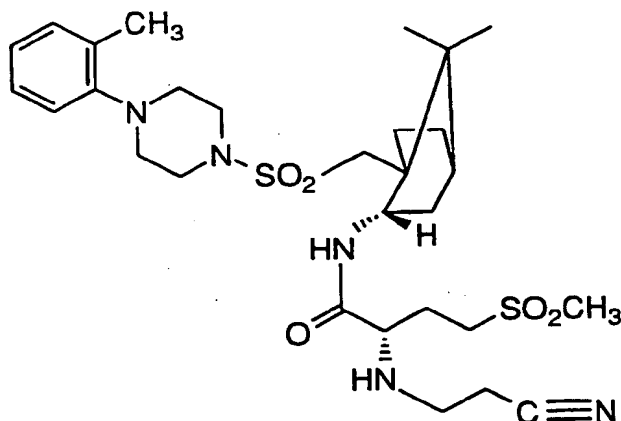
EXAMPLE 112

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-cyanoethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

25

30

- 159 -



5

10

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methanesulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in MeOH was added acrylonitrile (0.026 mL, 0.40 mmol). After 16 h, an additional amount of acrylonitrile (0.010 mL, 0.15 mmol) was added. After 24 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 1:3 EtOAc:hexanes as eluant. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was triturated in EtOAc and hexanes. The solid was dried *in vacuo* for 16 h to give the title compound as a white powder in 55% yield.

25 Analysis: C₂₉H₄₅N₅O₅S₂, 0.32 EtOAc
 calc. C, 57.18; H, 7.54; N, 11.01
 found C, 56.86; H, 7.74; N, 11.01

TLC: R_f = 0.2 (1:4 EtOAc:hexanes)

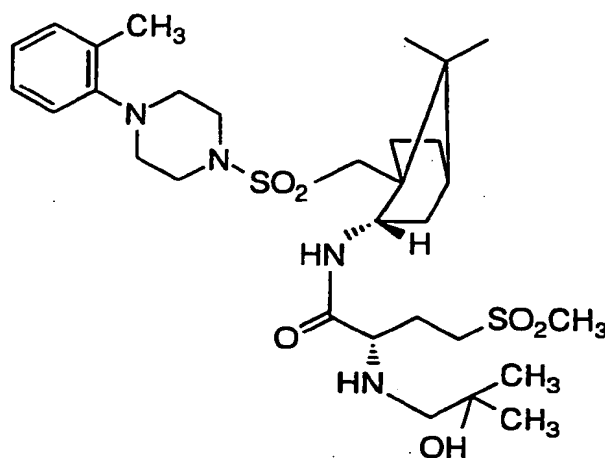
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.99 min, purity = 99%

30 FAB MS: m/z = 608 (M + H⁺)

- 160 -

EXAMPLE 113

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-hydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-ethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added isobutylene oxide (0.026 mL, 0.36 mmol) and the reaction was sealed and heated on a steam bath. After 16 h, an additional amount of isobutylene oxide (0.026 mL, 0.36 mmol) was added and heating was continued. After 24 h, an additional amount of isobutylene oxide (0.026 mL, 0.36 mmol) was added and heating was continued. After 24 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to yield a white powder in 48% yield.

- 161 -

Analysis: C₃₀H₅₀N₄O₆S₂, 1.7 CF₃CO₂H, 0.4 H₂O

calc. C, 48.45; H, 6.39; N, 6.77

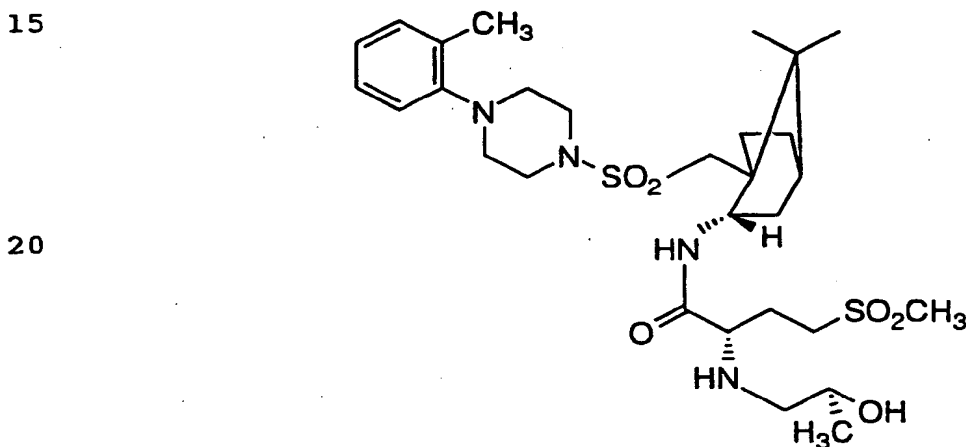
found C, 48.46; H, 6.37; N, 6.78

TLC: R_f = 0.3 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.56 min, purity = 97%

FAB MS: m/z = 627 (M + H⁺)EXAMPLE 114

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2R-hydroxypropyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added R-(+)-propylene oxide (0.025 mL, 0.36 mmol) and the reaction was sealed and heated on a steam bath. After 16 h, an additional amount of R-(+)-propylene oxide (0.010 mL, 0.15 mmol) was added and heating was continued. After 72 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water

30

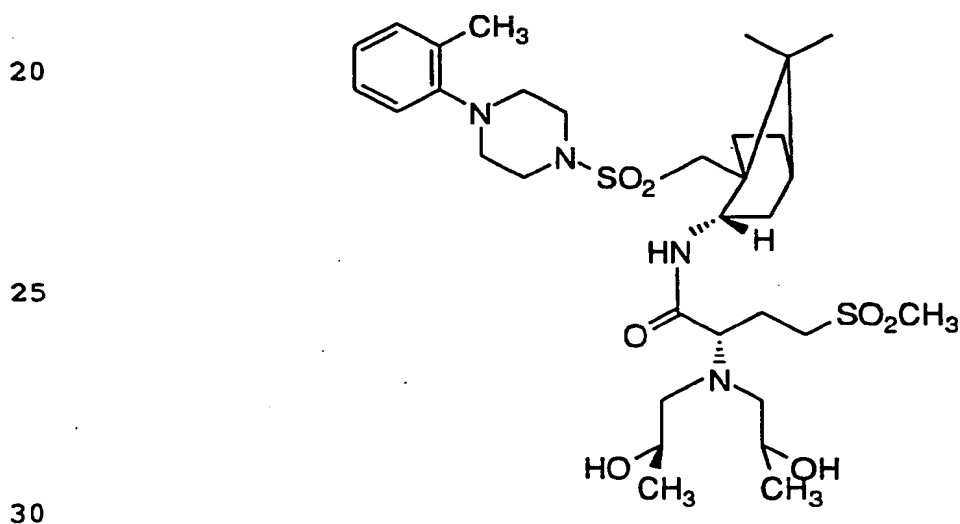
- 162 -

gradient containing 1% trifluoroacetic acid. The faster running of two products was isolated and lyophilized to give the trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound as a white powder in 42% yield.

5 Analysis: $C_{29}H_{48}N_4O_6S_2$, 1.75 CF_3CO_2H , 0.5 H_2O
 calc. C, 47.52; H, 6.23; N, 6.82
 found C, 47.50; H, 6.22; N, 6.90
 TLC: $R_f = 0.2$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH: NH_4OH)
 HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.34 min, purity = 99%
10 FAB MS: $m/z = 613$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 115

15 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-bis(2R-hydroxypropyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The slower running of two products isolated from the preparative HPLC purification of the crude product from Example 78

- 163 -

was lyophilized to give the trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound as a white powder in 2% yield.

Analysis: C₃₂H₅₄N₄O₇S₂, 1.9 CF₃CO₂H, 0.15 H₂O

calc. C, 48.49; H, 6.36; N, 6.29

5 found C, 48.31; H, 6.35; N, 6.52

TLC: R_f = 0.2 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.74 min, purity = 95%

FAB MS: m/z = 671 (M + H⁺)

10

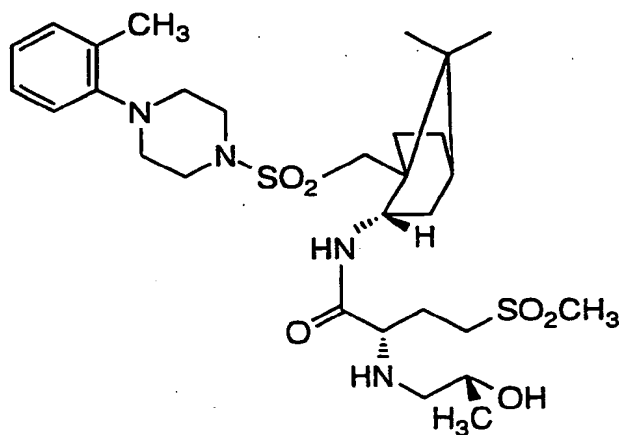
EXAMPLE 116

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2S-hydroxypropyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

15

20

25



30

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added S-(-)-propylene oxide (0.025 mL, 0.36 mmol) and the reaction was sealed and heated on a steam bath. After 16 h, an additional amount of S-(-)-propylene oxide (0.010 mL, 0.15 mmol) was added and heating was continued. After 72 h the

- 164 -

solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 1% trifluoroacetic acid. The faster running of two products was isolated and lyophilized to give the trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound as a white powder in 24% yield.

Analysis: C₂₉H₄₈N₄O₆S₂, 1.8 CF₃CO₂H, 0.3 H₂O

calc. C, 47.54; H, 6.17; N, 6.80

found C, 47.55; H, 6.16; N, 6.90

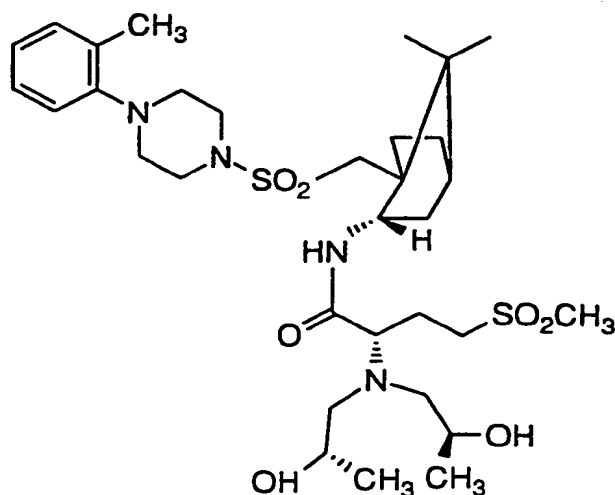
TLC: R_f = 0.2 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.40 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 613 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 117

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-bis(2S-hydroxypropyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The slower running of two products isolated from the preparative HPLC purification of the crude product from Example 116

- 165 -

was lyophilized to give the trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound as a white powder in 5% yield.

Analysis: $C_{32}H_{54}N_4O_7S_2$, 1.9 CF_3CO_2H , 0.15 H_2O

calc. C, 48.37; H, 6.41; N, 6.32

found C, 48.36; H, 6.42; N, 6.52

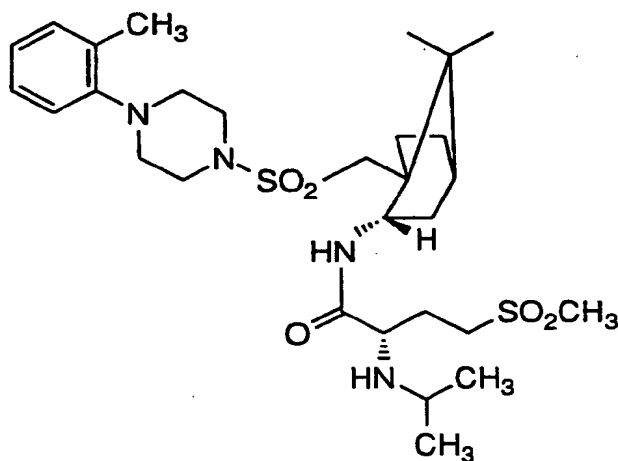
TLC: $R_f = 0.2$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH: NH_4OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.78 min, purity = 97%

FAB MS: $m/z = 671$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 118

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-propyl)amino-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in EtOH (5 mL) was added acetone (0.026 mL, 0.40 mmol) and activated, crushed 3A sieves. After 5 h, $NaBH_3CN$ (11 mg, 0.36 mmol) was added. After 16 h an additional amount of $NaBH_3CN$ (5 mg, 0.15

- 166 -

mmol) was added. After 24 h one drop of water was added and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 35% yield.

Analysis: $C_{29}H_{48}N_4O_5S_2$, 1.7 CF_3CO_2H , 0.8 H_2O
calc. C, 48.33; H, 6.42; N, 6.96
found C, 48.33; H, 6.42; N, 7.14
TLC: $R_f = 0.6$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.68 min, purity = 99%
FAB MS: $m/z = 597$ (M + H⁺)

15

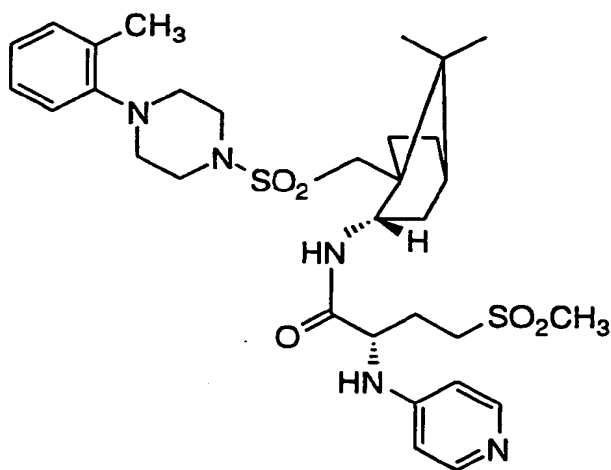
EXAMPLE 119

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-pyridyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine

20

25

30



- 167 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added 4-bromo-pyridine (70 mg, 0.36 mmol) and the reaction was heated to 120°C for 16 h. Much degradation occurred. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoro-acetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 2.5% yield.

Analysis: $C_{31}H_{45}N_4O_5S_2$, 2.05 CF_3CO_2H , 1.35 H_2O

calc. C, 47.37; H, 5.63; N, 7.87

found C, 47.36; H, 5.93; N, 7.48

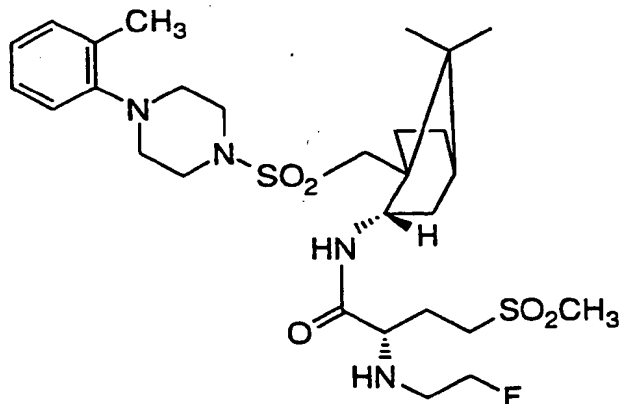
TLC: $R_f = 0.4$ (95:5:0.5 $CHCl_3$:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.23 min, purity = 93%

FAB MS: $m/z = 632$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 120

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(2-fluoroethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



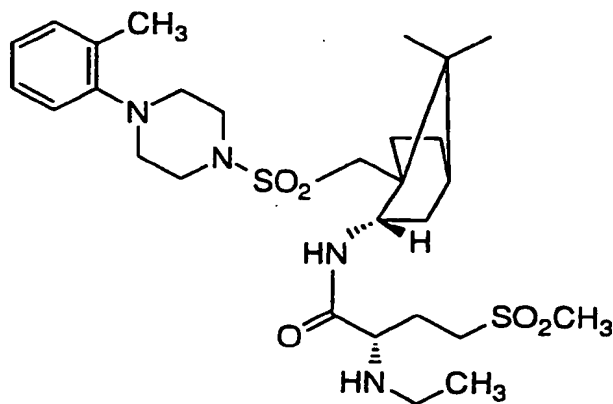
- 168 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg, 0.36 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added 1,2-bromo-fluoroethane (0.025 mL, 0.36 mmol) and the reaction was sealed and heated on a steam bath. After 16 h the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using an acetonitrile-water gradient containing 1% trifluoroacetic acid. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 18% yield.

Analysis: C₂₈H₄₅N₄O₅S₂, 1.8 CF₃CO₂H
calc. C, 47.08; H, 5.85; N, 6.95
found C, 47.09; H, 5.86; N, 7.04
TLC: R_f = 0.4 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.50 min, purity = 99%
FAB MS: m/z = 601 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 121

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-ethylamino-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



- 169 -

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.206 g; 0.371 mmol) in DMF (30 mL) was added iodoethane (0.015 mL; 0.19 mmol) followed by DIEA (0.097 mL, 0.56 mmol). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 48 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (3 x 50 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography, eluting with 98:2:0.2 CH₂Cl₂:MeOH:NH₄OH. The resulting oil was dissolved in CH₃CN and H₂O containing 0.1% TFA and lyophilized to give the trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound as a white powder in 40% yield.

Analysis: C₂₈H₄₆N₄O₅S₂ 0.15 H₂O, 0.85 TFA FW = 682.451
calc. C, 52.57; H, 6.96; N, 8.21
found C, 52.30; H, 6.92; N, 8.19

TLC: R_f = 0.46 (96:4:0.4 CH₂Cl₂:MeOH:NH₄OH)

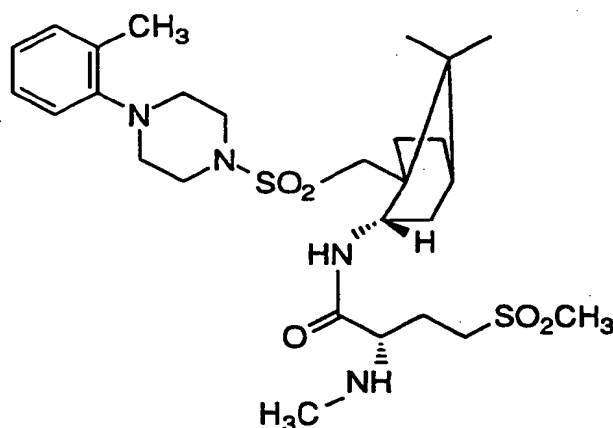
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.43 min, 99% purity

FAB MS: m/z = 583 (M + H⁺)

- 170 -

EXAMPLE 122

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)-methylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



A solution of N-Boc-N-methyl-L-methionine sulfone (0.899 g; 3.04 mmol) and BOP (1.35 g, 3.00 mmol) in DMF (50 mL) was stirred for 10 min. A solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.80 g; 2.77 mmol) in DMF (15 mL) was added dropwise to the reaction followed by DIEA (5.2 mL; 3.0 mmol) to bring the reaction mixture to pH 8 (as judged by spotting an aliquot on wetted E. Merck pH paper). After 16 h the DMF was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with 5 wt% aqueous citric acid (100mL) and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 100 mL). The organic layer was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography eluting with 40:60 hexane:EtOAc. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 90% yield.

- 171 -

Analysis: C₃₂H₅₂N₄O₇S₂ 0.25 EtOAc FW = 690.95

calc. C, 57.36; H, 7.88; N, 8.11

found C, 57.68; H, 7.84; N, 8.13

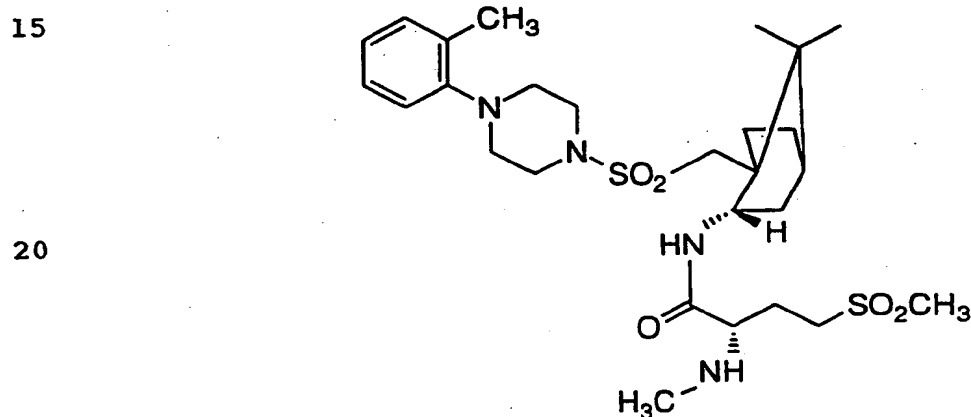
TLC: $R_f = 0.27$ (40:60 hexane:EtOAc)

⁵ HPLC (method A): retention time = 11.21 min, 99+% purity

FAB MS: $m/z = 669$ ($M + H^+$)

EXAMPLE 123

¹⁰ 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-methylamino-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine



25

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(tert-butyloxycarbonyl)methylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (1.0 g; 1.5 mmol) in DCM (25 mL) was added TFA (25 mL). The reaction was stirred at ambient temperature for 1 h. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (4 x 50 mL). The organic layer was dried

- 172 -

(MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound as a foam in 95% yield.

Analysis: C₂₇H₄₄N₄O₅S₂ 0.40 EtOAc 0.45 H₂O FW = 612.15

calc. C, 56.11; H, 7.92; N, 9.15

found C, 56.14; H, 7.78; N, 9.16

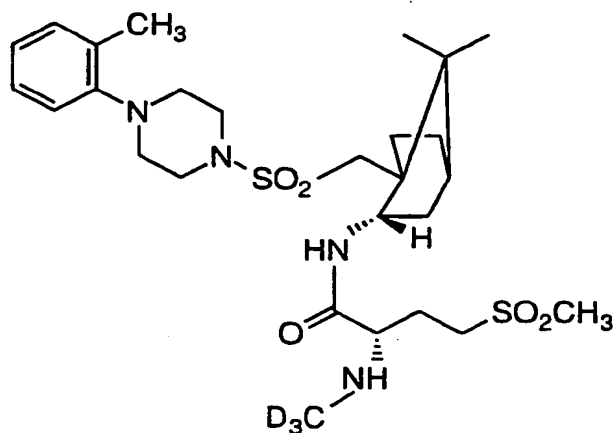
TLC: R_f = 0.16 (97:3 DCM:MeOH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.23 min, 99+% purity

FAB MS: m/z = 569 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 124

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-trideuteromethylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared from N-Boc-N-trideuteromethyl-L-methionine sulfone and 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine using the procedures set forth in Examples 122 and 123. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from EtOAc-hexane.

- 173 -

Analysis: C₂₇D₃H₄₁N₄O₅S₂ 0.35 EtOAc, 0.20 H₂O FW = 606.22

calc. C, 56.26; H, 7.28; N, 9.24

found C, 55.93; H, 7.67; N, 9.18

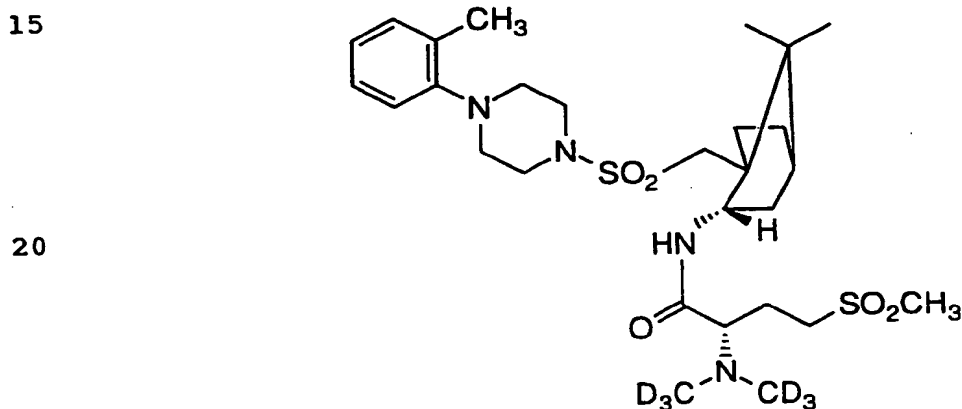
TLC: R_f = 0.16 (97:3 DCM:MeOH)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.23 min, 99+% purity

FAB MS: m/z = 572 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 125

10 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-bis(trideuteriomethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



A stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.433g, 0.781 mmol) and DIEA (0.203 mL; 1.17 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Iodomethane-d₃ (0.50 mL, 0.786 mmol) was added dropwise via syringe. The reaction was gradually warmed to ambient temperature and then stirred for 16 h. The reaction was cooled to 0°C and an additional 0.5 eq of CD₃I and DIEA were added, and the reaction was stirred for 16 h. at ambient temperature. The solvent was removed

30

- 174 -

under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL). The EtOAc solution was washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 mL), dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. HPLC analysis of the crude product indicated the presence of unreacted mono-, bis-, and tris-alkylated products. The desired bis-alkylated product was isolated by silica gel flash column chromatography eluting with 98:2 CH₂Cl₂:MeOH. Pure fractions were combined and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give an oil. The oil was lyophilized from 1:2 CH₃CN:H₂O containing 0.1% TFA to give the trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound as a white powder.

Analysis: C₂₈D₆H₄₀N₄O₅S₂ 0.80 TFA, 2.45 H₂O FW = 724.256
calc. C, 49.08; H, 6.36; N, 7.74
found C, 49.12; H, 6.55; N, 7.43
TLC: R_f = 0.43 (95:5:0.5 DCM:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.33 min, 99+% purity
FAB MS: m/z = 589 (M + H⁺)

20

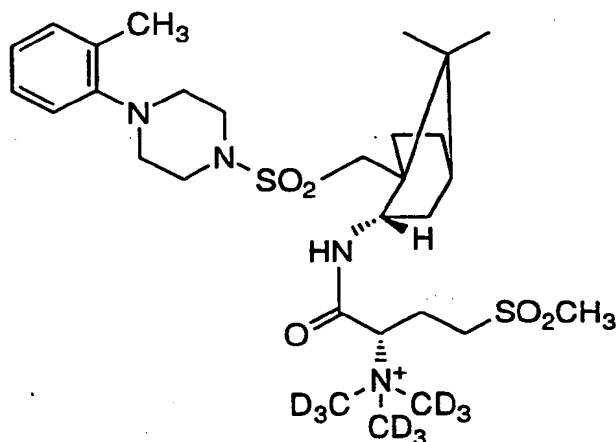
EXAMPLE 126

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-tris(trideuteriomethyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine trifluoroacetate

25

30

- 175 -



A stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.426 g, 0.768 mmol) and DIEA (0.40 mL; 2.3 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was cooled to 0°C. Iodomethane-d₃ (0.16 mL; 2.5 mmol) was added dropwise via syringe. The reaction was gradually warmed to ambient temperature and stirred for 48 h. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by preparative reverse-phase HPLC using a water:acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1% TFA. The title compound was obtained by lyophilization to give a white powder in 50% yield.

Analysis: C₃₁H₄D₉F₃₀N₄O₇S₂ 0.6 TFA FW = 788.284

calc. C, 49.06; H, 6.34; N, 7.11

found C, 49.13; H, 6.61; N, 6.96

TLC: R_f = 0.11 (90:10:0.5 DCM:MeOH:NH₄OH)

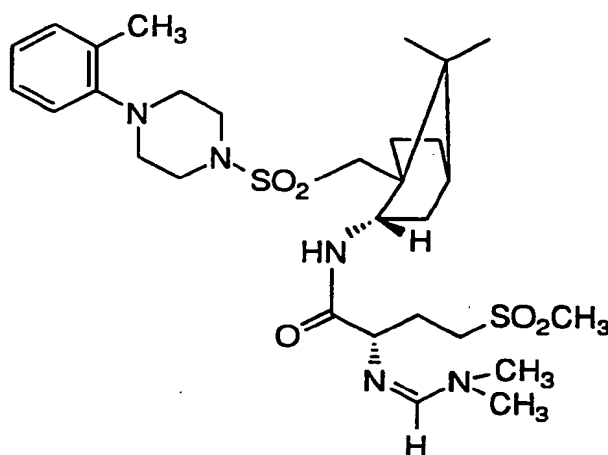
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.51 min, 99+% purity

FAB MS: m/z = 606 (M⁺)

- 176 -

EXAMPLE 127

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-N,N-dimethylformamidinyl-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (100 mg; 0.18 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added dimethyl-formamide-dimethylacetal (xx mL; 0.54 mmol). After 24 h, the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting oil was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with water (2 x 25 mL). The organic phase was dried (MgSO₄), filtered, and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform in 90% yield.

Analysis: C₂₉H₄₇N₅O₅S₂ 0.4 CHCl₃
calc. C, 53.70; H, 7.27; N, 10.65
found C, 53.87; H, 7.27; N, 10.66

- 177 -

TLC: $R_f = 0.35$ (95:5:0.5 DCM:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.34 min, 99+% purity

FAB MS: $m/z = 610$ (M + H⁺)

5

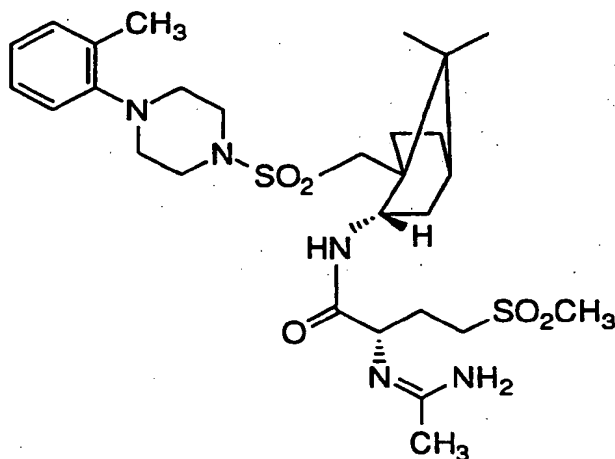
EXAMPLE 128

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-acetamidinyl-4-(methyl-sulfonyl)butyr-
amido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-sulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
phenyl)piperazine

10

15

20



25

30

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (100 mg; 0.18 mmol) in DMF (4 mL) was added methyl acetimidate hydrochloride (100 mg; 0.91 mmol) and sodium carbonate (150 mg; 1.5 mmol). After 48 h, the mixture was filtered through Celite and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The resulting dark oil was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using a gradient elution of 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH to 85:15:0.75 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained as a white

- 178 -

powder in 25% yield by lyophilization from 1:3 CH₃CN:H₂O containing 0.1% TFA.

Analysis: C₂₈H₄₅N₅O₅S₂ 1.0 TFA, 1.5 H₂O

calc. C, 48.90; H, 6.70; N, 9.50

found C, 48.71; H, 6.45; N, 9.62

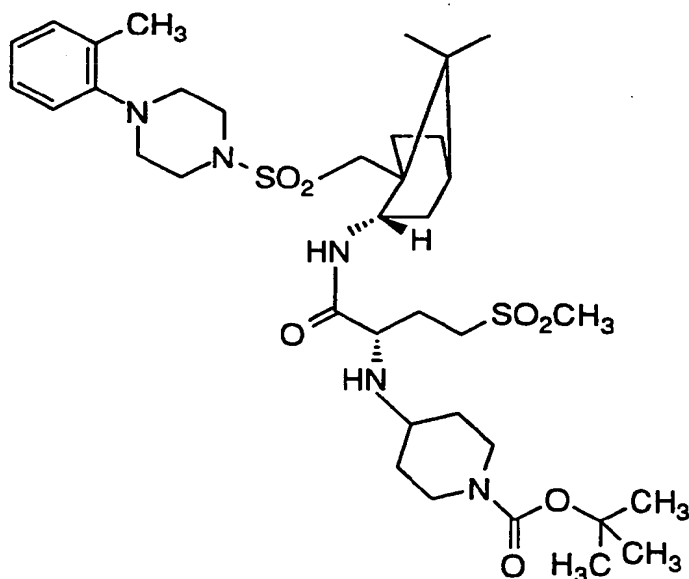
TLC: R_f = 0.29 (85:15:0.75 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.05 min, 97.9% purity

FAB MS: m/z = 596 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 129

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-(1-tert-butyloxycarbony)-piperidiny)-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (200 mg; 0.36

- 179 -

mmol) in methanol containing 1% by volume of acetic acid (4 mL) was added 4-5 molecular sieves (3Å), 1-tert-butyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidinone (78 mg, 0.39 mmol) and sodium cyanoborohydride (20 mg; 0.36 mmol). After 5 h, the reaction was quenched with aqueous sodium bicarbonate (0.5 mL) and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in ethyl acetate (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 50 mL), brine (2 x 50 mL), dried over magnesium sulfate, and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH as eluant. The resulting oil was lyophilized from H₂O:CH₃CN containing 0.1% TFA. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained in 85% yield as a white powder.

Analysis: C₃₆H₅₉N₅O₇S₂, 0.45 H₂O, 2.5 TFA

calc. C, 47.75; H, 6.10; N, 6.79

found C, 47.76; H, 6.07; N, 7.12

TLC: R_f = 0.27 (95:5 CHCl₃:MeOH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 10.72 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 738 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 130

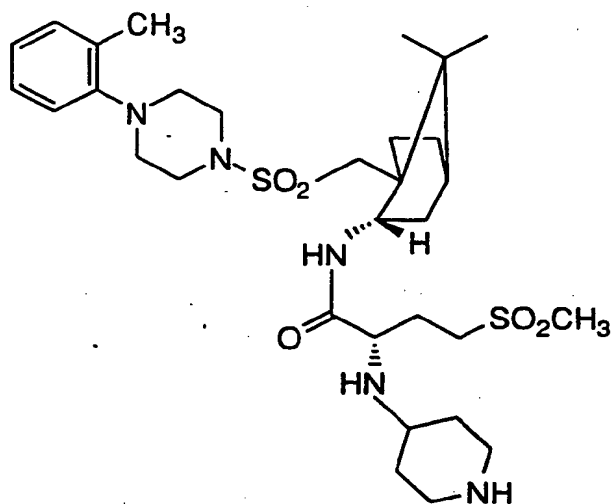
1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-piperidinyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-phenyl)piperazine

30

- 180 -

5

10



15

To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-(1-tert-butyloxycarbonyl)piperidinyl)amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (0.10 g; 0.14 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added TFA (15 mL). After 1 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (50 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (4 x 25 mL), brine (25 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 90% yield by evaporation under reduced pressure from dichloromethane.

20

25

Analysis: C₃₁H₅₁N₅O₅S₂, 0.6 CH₂Cl₂
 calc. C, 55.13; H, 7.70; N, 9.79
 found C, 55.09; H, 7.64; N, 10.07

30

TLC: R_f = 0.11 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

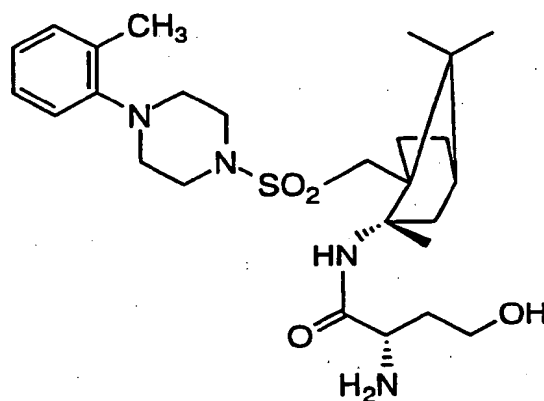
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.13 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 638 (M + H⁺)

- 181 -

EXAMPLE 131

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-Endo-(2S-Amino-4-Hydroxybutyramido)bicyclo-
(2.2.1)Heptan-1-yl)Methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-Methylphenyl)piperazine



To a stirred solution of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-
bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
20 piperazine (2.0 g; 5.1 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added N-Boc-L-
homoserine, O-benzyl ether (1.73 g; 5.61 mmol), hydroxybenzotriazole
hydrate (0.87 g; 5.7 mmol), DIEA (2.0 mL; 11.5 mmol), and EDC
(1.09 g; 5.7 mmol). After 24 h, the solvent was removed under
reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in EtOAc (100 mL) and
25 washed with 5% aqueous citric acid (2 x 25 mL), water (25 mL),
saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 50 mL), dried (MgSO₄) and
filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the
residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using
1:1 ethyl acetate:hexane as eluant. 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-tert-
30 butyloxycarbonylamino-4-(benzyloxy)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-
heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine was
obtained as a white foam in 90% yield. This compound was N-
deprotected by dissolving in dichloromethane (15 mL) and adding TFA
(10 mL). After 1 h, the solvents were removed under reduced pressure
and the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (100 mL) and washed with

- 182 -

5 saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (4 x 50 mL), dried (MgSO₄), and filtered. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give ((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(benzyloxy)butyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine as a white foam in 95% yield. This compound was O-protected by dissolving in methanol containing 5% by volume of acetic acid (50 mL) and stirring with palladium black (150 mg) under an atmosphere of hydrogen (ambient pressure). After 24 h, the reaction was flushed with argon, the catalyst was removed by filtration through Celite, and the solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 90% yield after evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform-ether.

15

Analysis: C₂₅H₄₀N₄O₄S, 0.15 CHCl₃, 0.15 ether
calc. C, 59.28; H, 8.05; N, 10.74
found C, 59.42; H, 8.02; N, 10.72

20

TLC: R_f = 0.18 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.31 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 493 (M + H⁺)

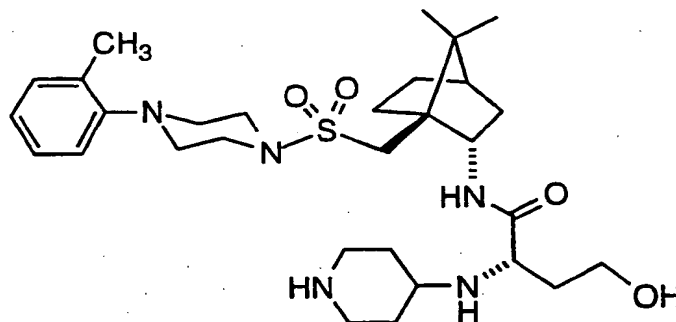
EXAMPLE 132

25

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2s-(4-piperidinyl)amino-4-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine

30

- 183 -



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with 1-tert-butyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidinone followed by TFA N-deprotection using procedures analogous to those set forth in Example 93 and Example 94. The crude product was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using a water-acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1% by volume of TFA. The trifluoroacetate of the title compound was obtained as a white lyophilized powder in 50% yield.

Analysis: $C_{30}H_{49}N_5O_4S$, 3.9 TFA, 1.15 H_2O

calc. C, 43.60; H, 5.34; N, 6.73

found C, 43.61; H, 4.95; N, 7.12

TLC: $R_f = 0.10$ (90:10:1 $CHCl_3$:MeOH: NH_4OH)

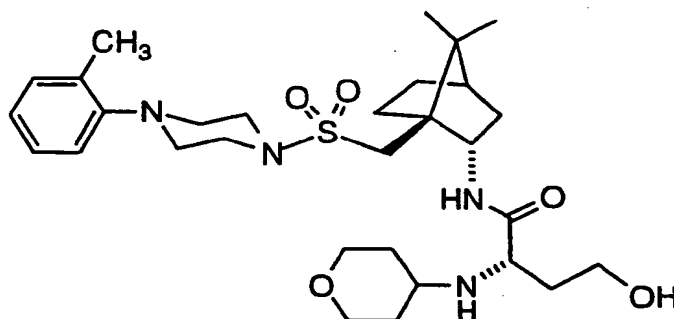
HPLC (method A): retention time = 7.85 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: $m/z = 576$ ($M + H^+$)

- 184 -

EXAMPLE 133

1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2s-(4-tetrahydropyranyl)-amino-4-hydroxy-
butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
phenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with 4-tetrahydropyranone using a procedure analogous that set forth in Example 68. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform-methanol.

Analysis: C₃₀H₄₈N₄O₅S, 0.2 CHCl₃, 0.3 CH₃OH

calc. C, 60.02; H, 8.16; N, 9.18

found C, 60.04; H, 8.09; N, 9.14

TLC: R_f = 0.35 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

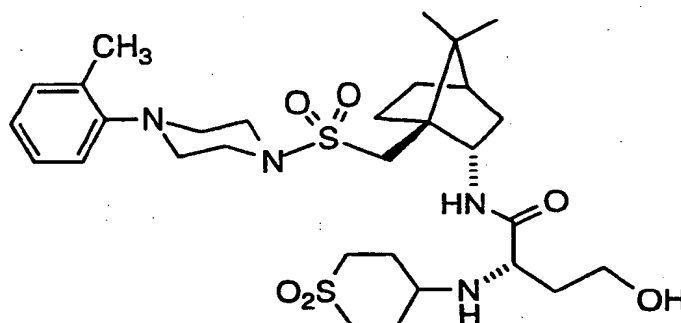
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.82 min, purity = 96%

FAB MS: m/z = 577 (M + H⁺)

- 185 -

EXAMPLE 134

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2s-(1,1-dioxo-4-tetrahydrothiopyranyl)amino-4-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with 4-tetrahydrothiopyranone followed by oxidation to the sulfone using procedures analogous those set forth in Example 73 and Example 74. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform.

Analysis: C₃₀H₄₈N₄O₆S₂, 0.4 CHCl₃, 0.1 H₂O

calc. C, 54.13; H, 7.26; N, 8.31

found C, 54.15; H, 6.91; N, 8.15

TLC: R_f = 0.30 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

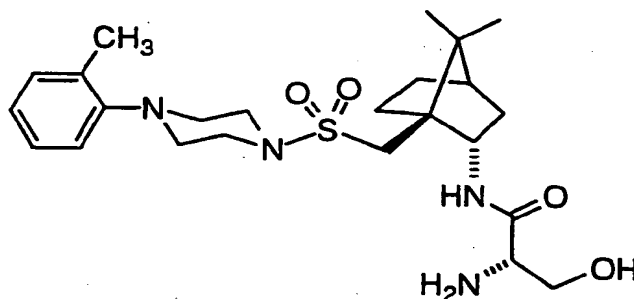
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.79 min, purity = 97%

FAB MS: m/z = 625 (M + H⁺)

- 186 -

EXAMPLE 135

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3-hydroxypropionamido)bicyclo-
(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



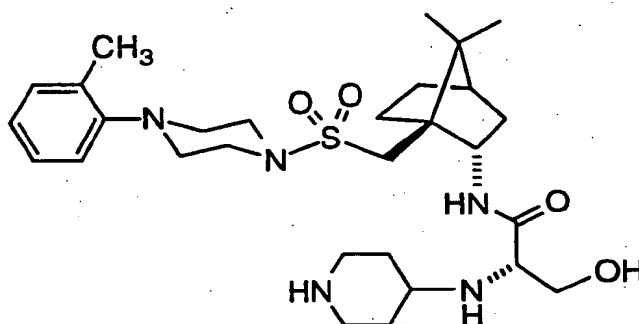
The title compound was prepared from 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine and Boc-L-serine followed by TFA N-deprotection using procedures analogous to those set forth in Example 35 and Example 36. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam in 90% yield after evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform.

Analysis: C₂₄H₃₈N₄O₄S, 0.35 CHCl₃
calc. C, 56.19; H, 7.43; N, 10.77
found C, 56.24; H, 7.50; N, 10.86
TLC: R_f = 0.32 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.23 min, purity = 99+%
FAB MS: m/z = 479 (M + H⁺)

- 187 -

EXAMPLE 136

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-piperidinyl)amino-3-hydroxy-
propionamido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3-hydroxypropionamido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with 1-tert-butyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidinone followed by TFA N-deprotection using procedures analogous to those set forth in Example 93 and Example 94. The crude product was purified by preparative reverse phase HPLC using a water-acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1% by volume of TFA. The trifluoroacetate of the title compound was obtained as a white lyophilized powder in 80% yield.

Analysis: C₂₉H₄₇N₅O₄S, 4 TFA, 0.9 CH₃CN

calc. C, 44.20; H, 5.14; N, 7.89

found C, 44.63; H, 4.62; N, 7.88

TLC: R_f = 0.05 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

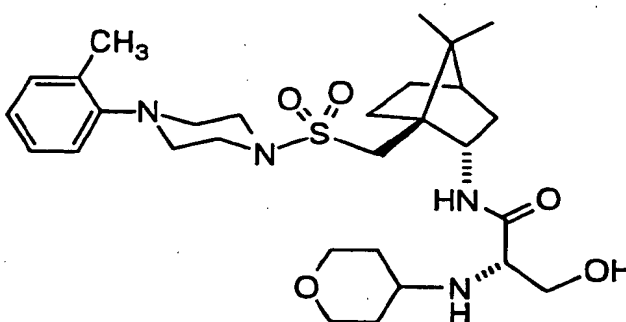
HPLC (method A): retention time = 7.99 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 562 (M + H⁺)

- 188 -

EXAMPLE 137

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-tetrahydropyranyl)amino-3-hydroxy-
propionamido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-
methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3-hydroxypropionamido)-bicyclo-(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with 4-tetrahydropyranone using a procedure analogous that set forth in Example 68. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:NH₄OH as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under reduced pressure from ethyl acetate in 90% yield.

Analysis: C₂₉H₄₆N₄O₅S, 0.45 ethyl acetate

calc. C, 61.40; H, 8.30; N, 9.30

found C, 61.03; H, 8.13; N, 9.54

TLC: R_f = 0.30 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

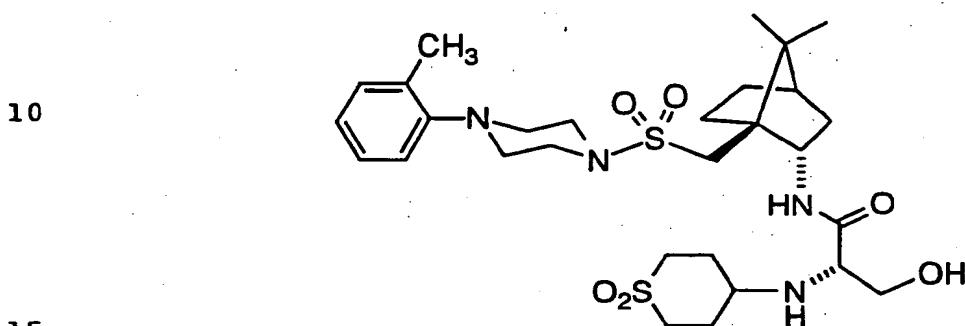
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.76 min, purity = 98%

FAB MS: m/z = 563 (M + H⁺)

- 189 -

EXAMPLE 138

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(1,1-dioxo-4-tetrahydrothiopyranyl)-
5 amino-3-hydroxypropionamido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methane-
sulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



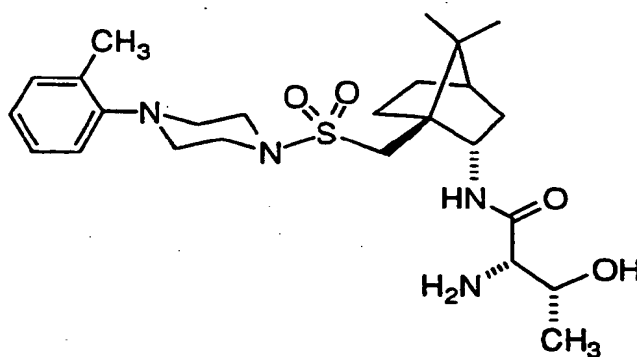
The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of
1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3-hydroxypropionamido)-bicyclo-
20 (2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with
4-tetrahydrothiopyranone followed by oxidation to the sulfone using
procedures analogous those set forth in Example 109 and Example 110.
The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column
chromatography using 95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:NH₄OH as eluant.
25 The title compound was obtained as a white foam by evaporation under
reduced pressure from chloroform.

Analysis: C₂₉H₄₆N₄O₆S₂, 1.25 H₂O
calc. C, 54.99; H, 7.72; N, 8.85
found C, 55.01; H, 7.99; N, 8.76
30 TLC: R_f = 0.35 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.88 min, purity = 99%
FAB MS: m/z = 611 (M + H⁺)

- 190 -

EXAMPLE 139

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3r-hydroxybutyramido)-
bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
piperazine



The title compound was prepared from 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-amino-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine and Boc-L-threonine followed by TFA N-deprotection using procedures analogous to those set forth in Example 71 and Example 72. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH as eluant. The trifluoroacetate salt of the title compound was obtained as a white powder by lyophilization from H₂O:CH₃CN containing 0.1% by volume of TFA.

Analysis: C₂₅H₄₀N₄O₄S, 1.75 TFA, 0.1 H₂O

calc. C, 49.32; H, 6.09; N, 8.07

found C, 49.35; H, 6.01; N, 7.93

TLC: R_f = 0.15 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

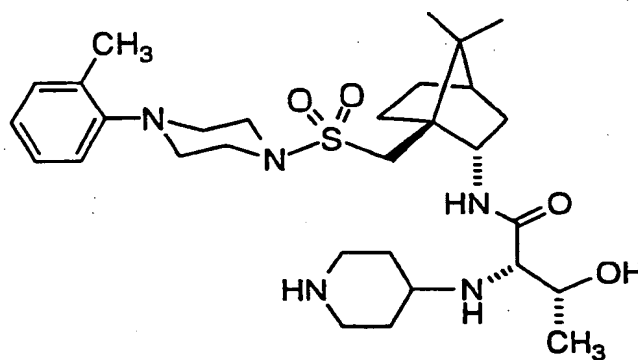
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.51 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 493 (M + H⁺)

- 191 -

EXAMPLE 140

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-piperidiny)amino-3S-hydroxybutyr-
amido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-
piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of
1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3S-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo-
(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with
1-tert-butyloxycarbonyl-4-piperidinone followed by TFA N-
deprotection using procedures analogous to those set forth in Example
129 and Example 140. The crude product was purified by preparative
reverse phase HPLC using a water-acetonitrile gradient containing 0.1%
by volume of TFA. The trifluoroacetate of the title compound was
obtained as a white lyophilized powder in 80% yield.

Analysis: C₃₀H₄₉N₅O₄S, 2.5 TFA, 0.2 H₂O

calc. C, 46.87; H, 6.24; N, 7.81

found C, 46.88; H, 6.01; N, 8.00

TLC: R_f = 0.09 (90:10:1 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

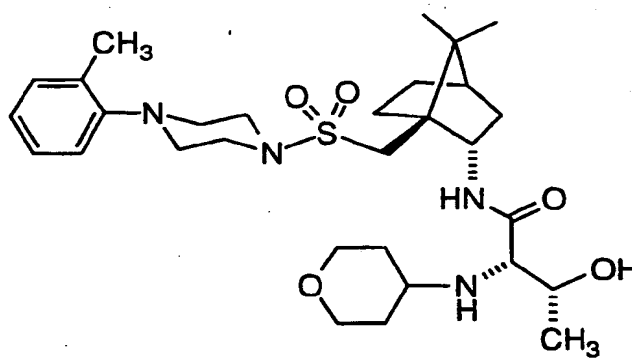
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.10 min, purity = 99+%

FAB MS: m/z = 576 (M + H⁺)

- 192 -

EXAMPLE 141

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-tetrahydropyranyl)amino-3S-hydroxy-
butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methyl-
phenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of
1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-3S-hydroxybutyramido)-bicyclo-
(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with
4-tetrahydropyranone using a procedure analogous that set forth in
Example 104. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash
column chromatography using 95:5:0.5 chloroform:methanol:NH₄OH
as eluant. The title compound was obtained as a white foam by
evaporation under reduced pressure from chloroform in 90% yield.

Analysis: C₃₀H₄₈N₄O₅S, 0.35 CHCl₃

calc. C, 58.92; H, 7.88; N, 9.06

found C, 59.07; H, 7.87; N, 9.13

TLC: R_f = 0.44 (95:5:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:NH₄OH)

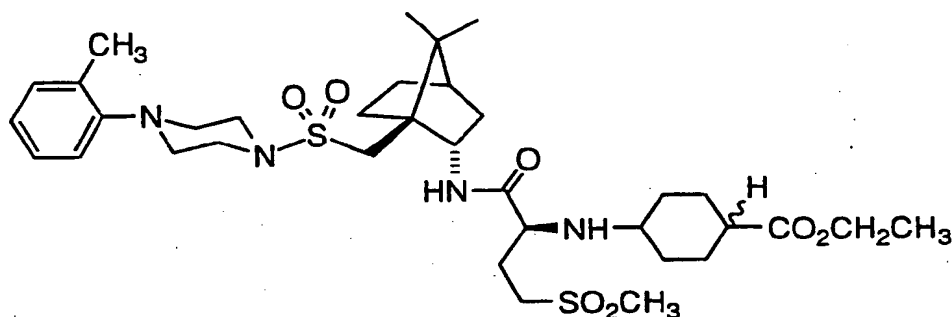
HPLC (method A): retention time = 8.96 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 577 (M + H⁺)

- 193 -

EXAMPLE 142

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-ethoxycarbonyl)cyclohexylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by reductive alkylation of 1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-amino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine with 4-ethoxycarbonylcyclohexanone using a procedure analogous that set forth in Example 68. The crude product was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using 2:1 ethyl acetate:hexane as eluant. Two isomers of the title compound differing in configuration at the point of attachment of the ethoxycarbonyl substituent were obtained as a white foams.

Isomer Number 1

Analysis: C₃₅H₅₆N₄O₇S₂, 1.55 CH₃OH

calc. C, 57.86; H, 8.26; N, 7.39

found C, 57.85; H, 7.95; N, 7.62

TLC: R_f = 0.13 (2:1 ethyl acetate:hexane)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 10.24 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 709 (M + H⁺)

Isomer Number 2

- 194 -

Analysis: C₃₅H₅₆N₄O₇S₂, 0.2 ethyl acetate, 0.9 CH₂Cl₂

calc. C, 54.89; H, 7.46; N, 6.98

found C, 54.95; H, 7.51; N, 7.00

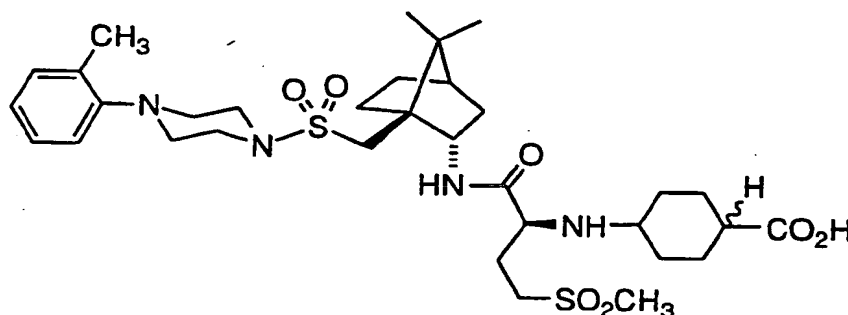
TLC: R_f = 0.26 (2:1 ethyl acetate:hexane)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 10.27 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 709 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 143

1-((7,7-dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-carboxy)cyclohexylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by saponification of the lower R_f isomer from Example 106. 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-ethoxycarbonyl)cyclohexylamino-4-(methylsulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine (50 mg; 0.071 mmol) was dissolved in THF (2 mL) containing 2 N NaOH (1 mL). After the reaction had been stirred at ambient temperature for 2 days, aqueous citric acid was added to obtain a pH 3 solution and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound as a foam.

- 195 -

Analysis: C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₇S₂, 0.55 ethyl acetate, 0.85 CH₂Cl₂

calc. C, 54.01; H, 7.31; N, 6.99

found C, 54.12; H, 7.18; N, 6.99

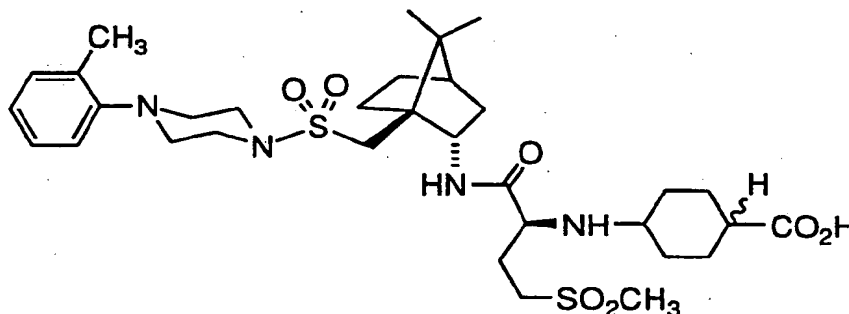
TLC: R_f = 0.42 (90:10:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:HOAc)

HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.06 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 781 (M + H⁺)

EXAMPLE 144

1-((7,7-dimethyl-4-(methanesulfonyl)-butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)-heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)piperazine



The title compound was prepared by saponification of the higher R_f isomer from Example 106. 1-((7,7-Dimethyl-2-endo-(2S-(4-ethoxycarbonyl)cyclohexylamino)-4-(methanesulfonyl)butyramido)-bicyclo(2.2.1)heptan-1-yl)methanesulfonyl)-4-(2-methylphenyl)-piperazine (50 mg; 0.071 mmol) was dissolved in THF (2 mL) containing 2 N NaOH (1 mL). After the reaction had been stirred at ambient temperature for 2 days, aqueous citric acid was added to obtain a pH 3 solution and the product was extracted into ethyl acetate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give the title compound as a foam.

- 196 -

Analysis: C₃₃H₅₂N₄O₇S₂, 0.65 ethyl acetate, 0.95 CHCl₃

calc. C, 53.60; H, 7.27; N, 6.84

found C, 53.64; H, 7.15; N, 6.85

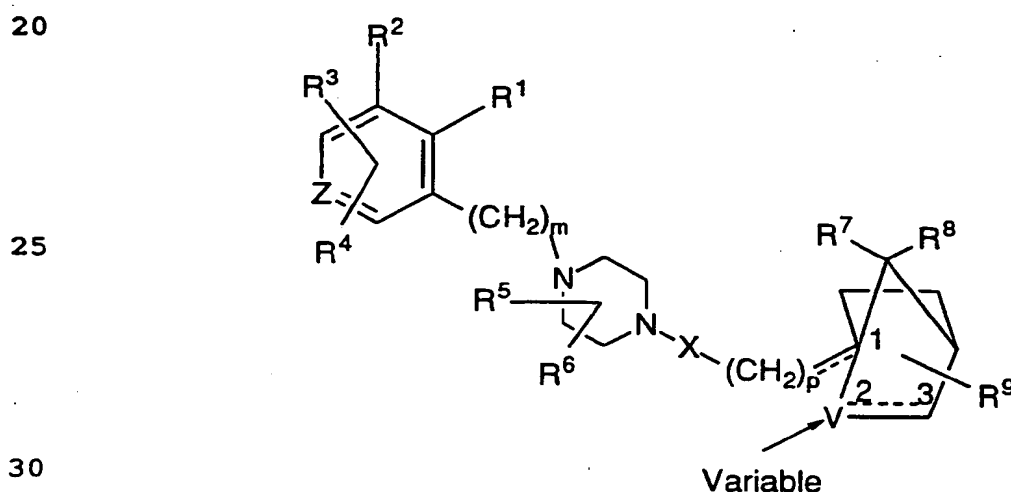
TLC: R_f = 0.44 (90:10:0.5 CHCl₃:MeOH:HOAc)

5 HPLC (method A): retention time = 9.39 min, purity = 99%

FAB MS: m/z = 781 (M + H⁺)

TABLE

10 In addition to those compounds specifically exemplified
above, additional compounds of the present invention are set forth in
tabular form below. These compounds are synthesized by use of the
synthetic routes and methods described in the above Schemes and
15 Examples and variations thereof well known to those of ordinary skill
in the art, and not requiring undue experimentation. All variables listed
in the Tables below are with reference to the following generic
structure:



In this generic structure, all values for V are for a substituted carbon atom which is to be understood to be in the 2 position of the camphor ring; therefore, in the following table, said substituted

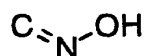
- 197 -

carbon atom generally only shows two valence bonds, the other two valence bonds being understood to be part of the camphor ring. When said substituted carbon atom only shows one valence bond, it is to be understood that a double bond is present between the 2 and 3 positions of the camphor ring.

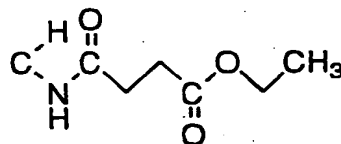
TABLE OF SUBSTITUENTS REPRESENTED BY "V"

10

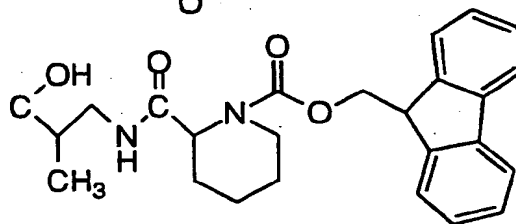
V =



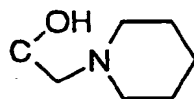
15



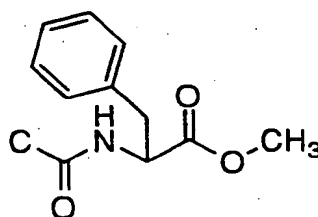
20



25



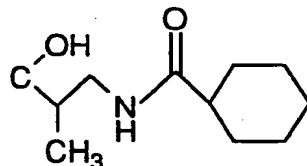
30



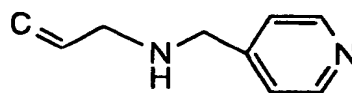
- 198 -

TABLE (Continued)

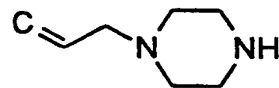
5



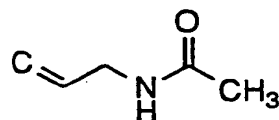
10



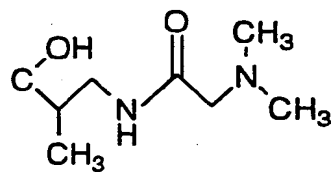
15



20



25

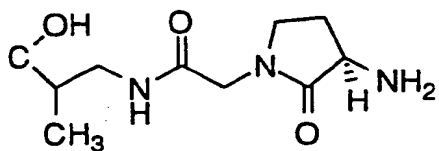


30

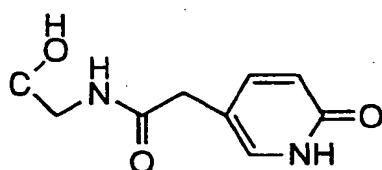
- 199 -

TABLE (Continued)

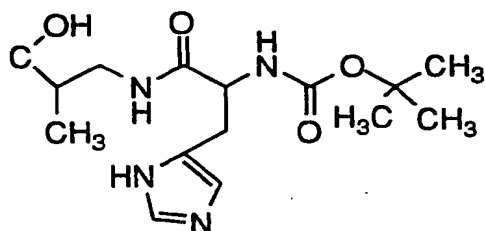
5



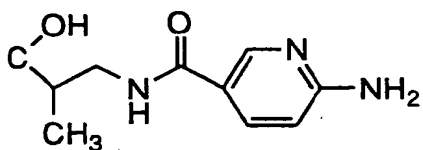
10



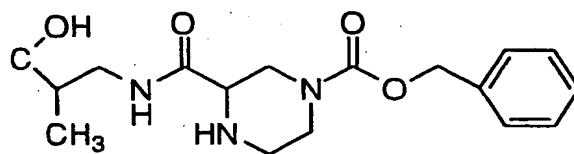
15



20



25

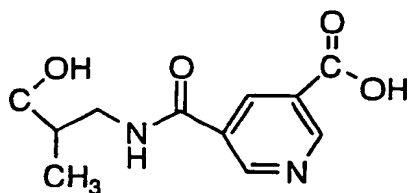


30

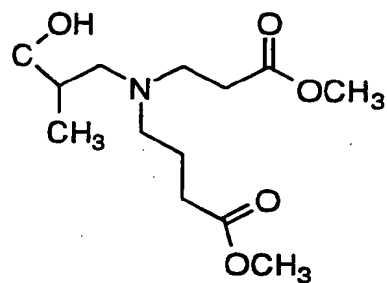
- 200 -

TABLE (Continued)

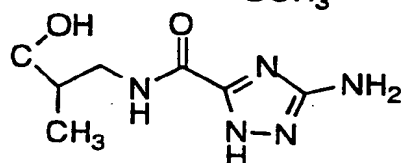
5



10

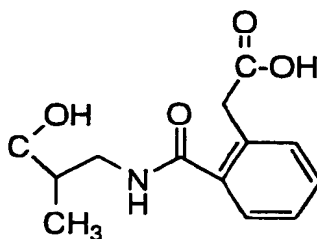


15



20

25

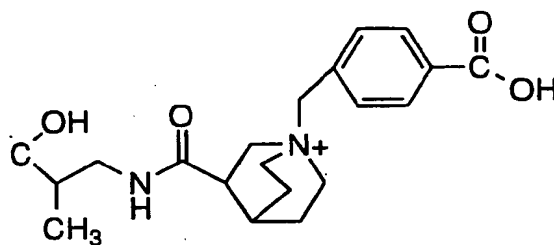


30

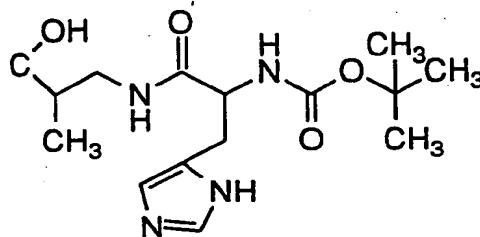
- 201 -

TABLE (Continued)

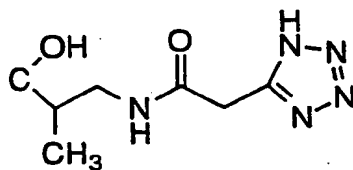
5



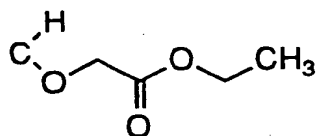
10



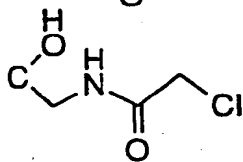
15



20



25



30

- 202 -

TABLE (Continued)

5

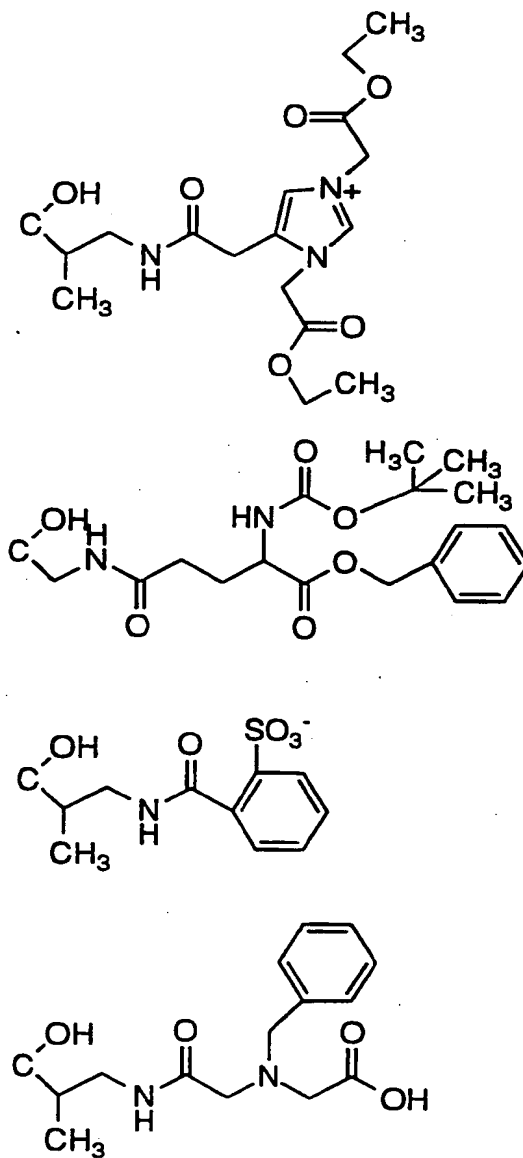
10

15

20

25

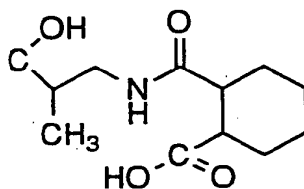
30



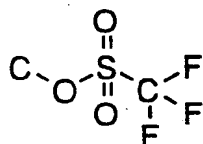
- 203 -

TABLE (Continued)

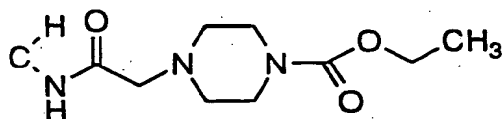
5



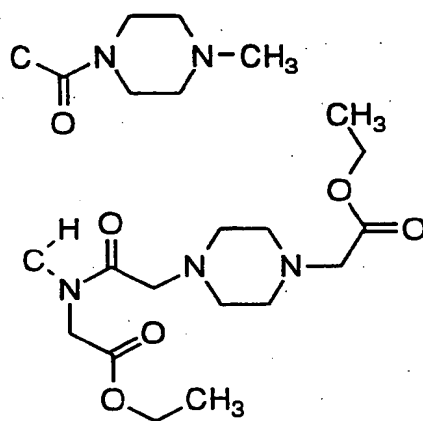
10



15



20



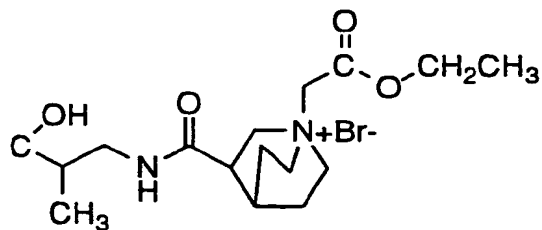
25

30

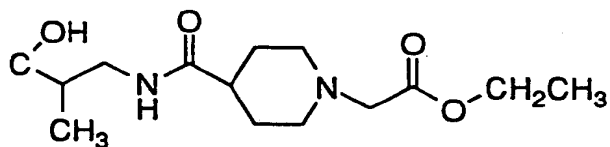
- 204 -

TABLE (Continued)

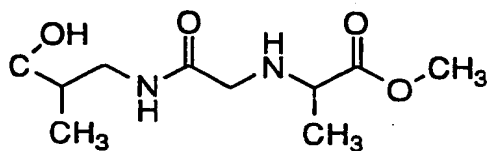
5



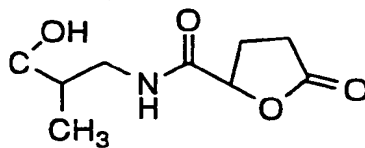
10



15



20



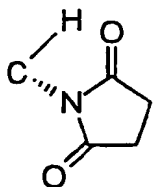
25

30

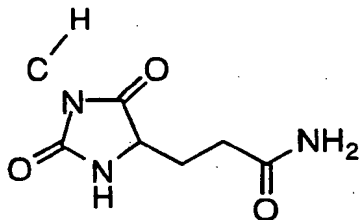
- 205 -

TABLE (Continued)

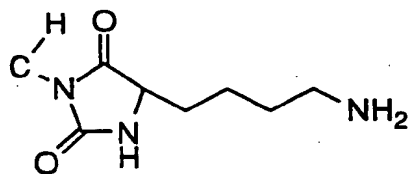
5



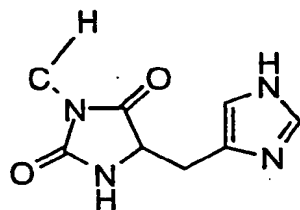
10



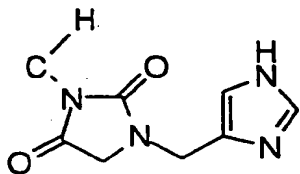
15



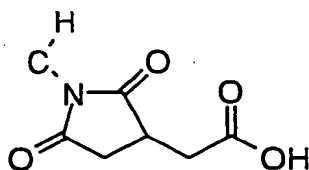
20



25



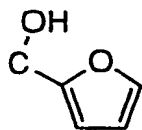
30



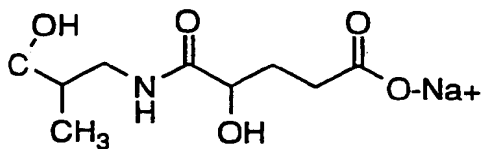
- 206 -

TABLE (Continued)

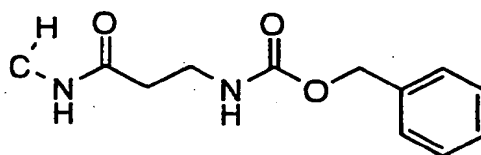
5



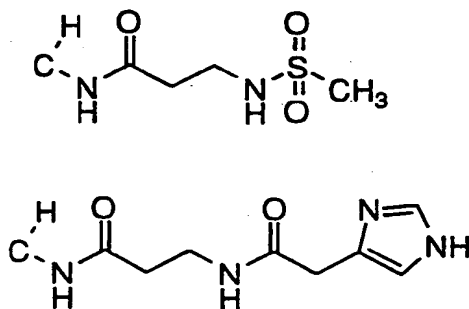
10



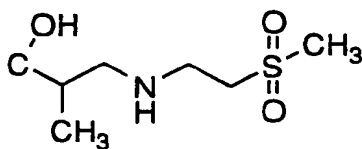
15



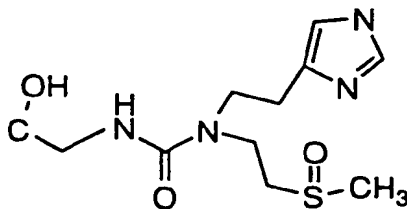
20



25

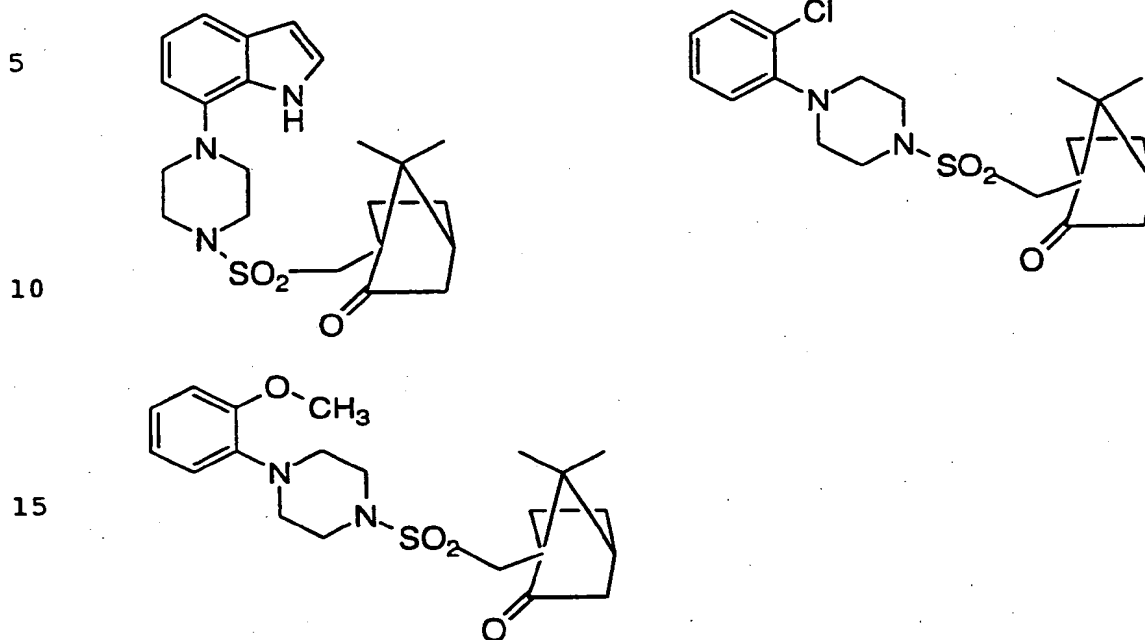


30



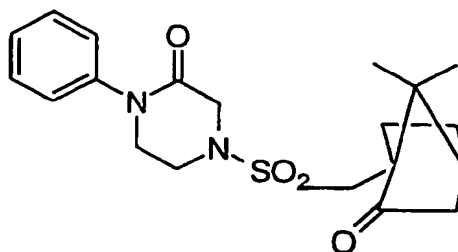
- 207 -

Additional examples of species covered by this invention include the following non-limiting list:

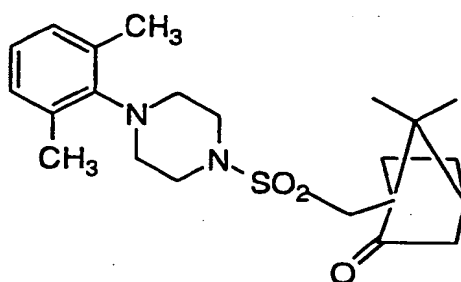


- 208 -

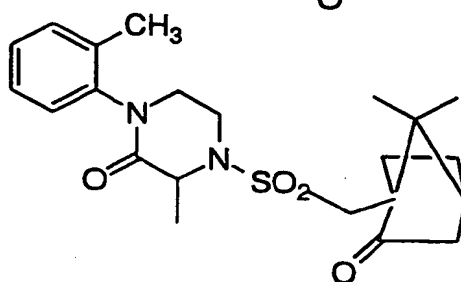
5



10



15



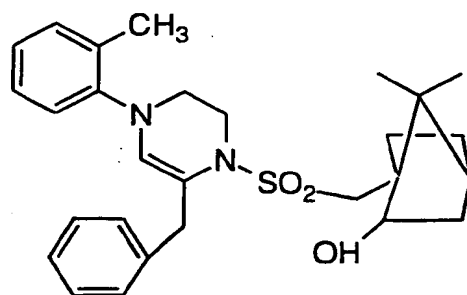
20

25

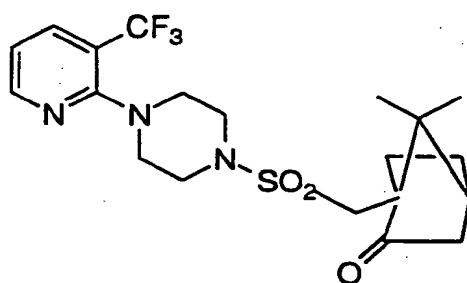
30

- 209 -

5

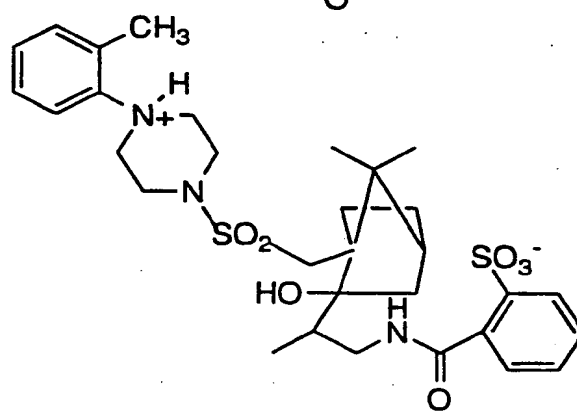


10



15

20



25

30

- 210 -

EXAMPLE 145RADIOGLIGAND BINDING ASSAYS

5 The high affinity binding of [³H] Oxytocin (OT)([tyrosyl, 3,5-[³H]OT; 30-60 Ci/mmol; New England Nuclear. Boston, MA) to uterine OT receptors was based on an assay (Fuchs, A-R; Fuchs, F; Soloff, MS. 1985 J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab. 60:37) using a crude membrane preparation of uteri taken from diethylstilbestrol
10 dipropionate (DES)-treated (0.3 mg/kg, ip; 18-24) rats. Competition studies were conducted at equilibrium (60 minutes; 22°C) using 1 nM [³H]OT in the following assay buffer: 50 mM Tris-HCl, 5 mM MgCl₂, and 0.1% BSA, pH 7.4. Nonspecific binding (10% of the total binding) was determined using 1 mM unlabeled OT and the binding
15 reaction was terminated by filtration through glass fiber filters using a cell harvester (model 7019, Skatron, Inc., Sterling, VA). IC₅₀ (the concentration of tested compound that inhibits 50% of OT) was reported, unless otherwise noted.

 The measurement of [³H]Vasopressin (AVP) ([phenylalanyl-3,4,5-³H]AVP; 80-90 Ci/mmol; New England
20 Nuclear) binding to a crude membrane preparation of male rat liver (AVP-V₁ sites) or kidney medulla (AVP-V₂ sites) was determined according to the method of Butlen, et al., (Butlen, D; Guillon, G; Rajerison, R.M.; Jard, S; Sawyer, W.H.; Manning, M. 1978 Mol Pharmacol. 14:1006).

25 Competition assays were conducted at equilibrium (30 minutes at 30°C) using 1 nM [³H]AVP (liver) or 2 nM [³H]AVP (kidney) in the following assay buffer: 100 mM Tris-HCl, 5 mM MgCl₂, 0.1% BSA, 50 mM phenylmethylsulfonylfluoride, and 50
30 mg/ml bacitracin, pH 8.0. Nonspecific binding (5-10% of the total binding) was determined using 10 mM unlabeled AVP, and the binding reaction was terminated by filtration as described above for the [³H]OT binding assay.

 K_i values were obtained for each compound from three to six separate determinations of the IC₅₀ values ($K_i = IC_{50}/1 + c/K_d$)

- 211 -

(Cheng, Y-C; Prusoff, W.H.; 1973 Biochem Pharmacol 22:3099) using K_d values obtained from a saturation binding assay: [3 H]OT (uterus), 0.7 nM; [3 H]AVP (liver), 0.4 nM; [3 H] (kidney), 1.4 nM.

5	<u>Example</u>	<u>IC₅₀</u>
	1	145; 155 nM
	2	800 nM
	3	150 nM
	4	53% inhib. at 1000 nM
10	5	27% inhib. at 1000 nM
	6	82 nM
	7	830; 16000 nM
	8	4.3
	9	6.5 nM
15	10	75% inhib. at 1000 nM
	11	1100 nM
	12	15.3 nM
	13	33.3 nM
	14	55 nM
20	15	60 nM
	16	27 nM
	17	16 nM
	18	120 nM
	19	160 nM
25	20	3.6 nM
	37	1,000 nM
	38	150 nM
	39	180 nM
	40	34 nM
30	41	100 nM
	42	10 nM
	43	8 nM
	44	18 nM
	45	5 nM

- 212 -

	46	48% inhibition at 100 nM
	47	54 nM
	48	23% inhibition at 100 nM
5	49	1,100 nM
	50	44% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	51	64% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	52	36% inhibition at 100 nM
	53	75% inhibition at 1,000 nM
10	54	31% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	55	72% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	56	38% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	57	78% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	58	120 nM
15	59	260 nM
	60	34% inhibition at 100 nM
	61	35 nM
	62	37% inhibition at 100 nM
	63	35% inhibition at 100 nM
20	64	78% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	65	16% inhibition at 10,000 nM
	66	5% inhibition at 10,000 nM
	67	37% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	68	460 nM
25	69	-
	70	91% inhibition at 100 nM
	71	7.7 nM
	72	1.2 nM
	73	5.4 nM
30	74	54% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	75	35% inhibition at 1,000 nM
	76	6.3 nM
	77	9.2 nM
	78	110 nM
	79	26 nM

- 213 -

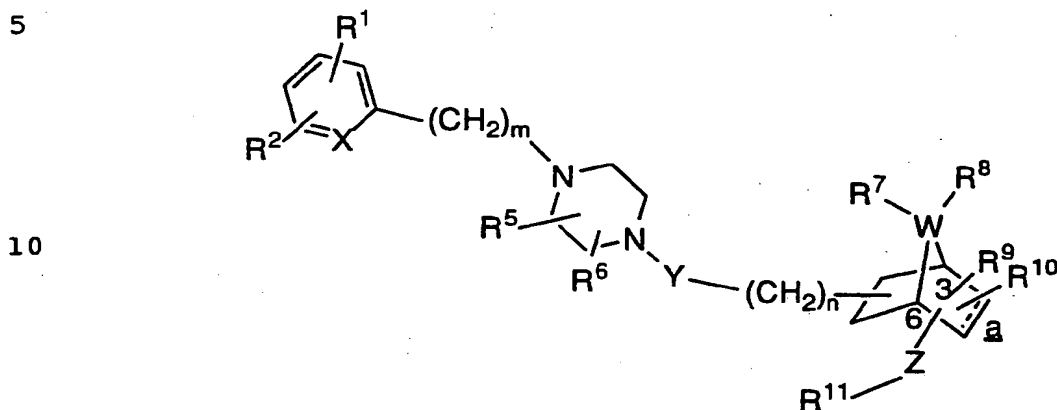
	80	12 nM
	81	20 nM
	82	15 nM
5	83	30 nM
	84	25 nM
	85	66% inhibition at 100 nM
	86	38 nM
	87	66% inhibition at 100 nM
10	88	28 nM
	89	14 nM
	90	30 nM
	91	54 nM
	92	66% inhibition at 100 nM
15	94	56 nM

While the invention has been described and illustrated with reference to certain preferred embodiments thereof, those skilled in the art will appreciate that various changes, modifications and substitutions can be made therein without departing from the spirit and scope of the invention. For example, effective dosages other than the preferred dosages as set forth hereinabove may be applicable as a consequence of variations in the responsiveness of the mammal being treated for prevention of preterm labor, or for other indications for the compounds of the invention indicated above. Likewise, the specific pharmacological responses observed may vary according to and depending upon the particular active compound selected or whether there are present pharmaceutical carriers, as well as the type of formulation and mode of administration employed, and such expected variations or differences in the results are contemplated in accordance with the objects and practices of the present invention. It is intended, therefore, that the invention be limited only by the scope of the claims which follow and that such claims be interpreted as broadly as is reasonable.

- 214 -

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of the formula



wherein

a is a single or double bond;

W is

- 20
- (1) C or
 - (2) O, provided that when W is O, then R⁷ and R⁸ are not present;

X is

- 25
- (1) CH or
 - (2) N;

Y is

- 30
- (1) carbonyl,
 - (2) sulfonyl or
 - (3) -CONH-;

Z is an optional substituent that, when present, is substituted or unsubstituted alkyl where said substituent is carboxyl;

- 215 -

R¹ is

- 5
- (1) hydrogen,
 - (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is halogen,
 - (3) halogen or
 - (4) alkoxy;

R² is

- 10
- (1) hydrogen,
 - (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is halogen,
 - (3) halogen or
 - (4) alkoxy;

15 R⁵ and R⁶ are each independently selected from

- 20
- (1) hydrogen,
 - (2) alkyl,
 - (3) phenylalkyl or
 - (4) oxo;

R⁷ and R⁸ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen, or
- (2) alkyl, or

25 R⁷ and R⁸ together with W, when W is carbon, form a C₃₋₆ carbocyclic ring;

30 R⁹ and R¹⁰ are together joined to form cyclic epoxide, whereby the R⁹ and R¹⁰ substituents are on the same carbon or on adjacent carbon atoms; or

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) hydroxyl,

- 216 -

- 5 (3) halogen,
(4) oximido,
(5) methyl,
(6) carboxyl,
(7) carboxyalkyl,
(8) oxo,
(9) unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy carbonyl where said
substituent is selected from pyridyl or piperidinyl,
10 (10) alkyl carbonyloxy,
(11) alkyl carbonyloxyalkyl,
(12) alkoxy carbonylalkoxy,
(13) cyanoalkyl,
(14) hydroxyalkyl,
15 (15) trihaloalkylsulfonyloxy, or
(16) unsubstituted or substituted amino where said substituent is
one or more of alkyl, carboxyalkyl or alkoxy carbonylalkyl;

R¹¹ is

- 20 (1) hydrogen,
(2) oxo,
(3) -N(R¹²)-CO-R¹³ or
(4) -CO-N(R¹⁴)-R¹⁵;

R¹² is

- 25 (1) hydrogen,
(2) alkoxy,
(3) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is
one or more of carboxyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy,
alkoxy carbonyl, alkylsulfonyl or arylsulfonyl,
30 (4) alkoxy carbonyl or
(5) alkoxy carbonylamino;

- 217 -

R¹³ is

- 5
- (1) hydrogen,
(2) alkoxyl,
(3) aralkoxyl,
(4) carboxyl,
(5) alkoxycarbonyl,
(6) alkoxycarbonylamino,
(7) unsubstituted or substituted cycloalkyl, wherein said
substituent is carboxyl,
- 10
- (8) unsubstituted or substituted phenyl wherein said substituent
is one or more of carboxyl, carboxyalkyl or SO₃H,
(9) unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent
is unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is
one or more of carboxyl, alkylsulfonyl or unsubstituted 5-
15 membered heterocyclic rings having 1 or 2 heteroatoms,
where said heteroatom is N,
- (10) unsubstituted or substituted heterocyclic rings selected from
the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl,
imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl,
20 dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperiziny, pyridinyl,
quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetra-
hydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydro-
thiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and
wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings
25 are one or more of alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl,
carboxyalkyl, carboxyaralkyl, aralkyl, aralkylcarbonyl,
aralkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl,
aminoalkylcarbonyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonyl-
aminoalkylcarbonyl, oxo or unsubstituted or substituted
30 amino wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl,
carboxylalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl or alkoxycarbonylalkyl or
(11) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, wherein said substituent
is one or more of hydroxyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, phenyl,
hydroxyphenyl, alkylphenyl, carboxyalkylphenyl, cyano,

- 218 -

alkylsulfonyl, acetamidino, formamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, aralkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, halogen, thio, alkylthio, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, Het, or unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, deuterated alkyl, piperidinyl, Cyc, pyridinyl, morpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl S-oxide, alkoxycarbonylpiperidinyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, dialkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl, alkylsulfonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxy-carbonylalkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, aminoalkyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, phenalkyl or unsubstituted or substituted alkylcarbonyl, where said substituent is a 5-membered heterocyclic ring having 1 or 2 heteroatoms and where said hetero atom is N, Cyc is defined as unsubstituted or substituted cycloalkyl wherein said substituent is alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyl, hydroxyl, oxo or spiro-dioxolanyl and Het is defined as heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperizinyl, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl; and wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings are one or more of alkyl, amino, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkyl, carboxyaralkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, halogen substituted alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl, aralkyl-carbonyl, aralkoxyalkyl, phenyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, oxo, SO₃H, or unsubstituted or substituted amino wherein said substituent is alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl or alkoxycarbonylalkyl;

- 219 -

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is one or more of hydrogen, carboxyl, amino, dialkylamino, aminoalkylamino, aminocarbonyl, hydroxyl, alkoxyl, alkylthio, thioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, phenyl-alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, indolyl, phenalkyl, hydroxyphenalkyl or unsubstituted 5-membered saturated heterocyclic rings having 1 or 2 hetero atoms wherein said hetero atom is N or
- (3) unsubstituted or substituted heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperiziny, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, oxo, carboxyl, phenylalkyl, carboxyphenylalkyl or alkoxycarbonyl; and

m and n are integers of from 0 to 1;

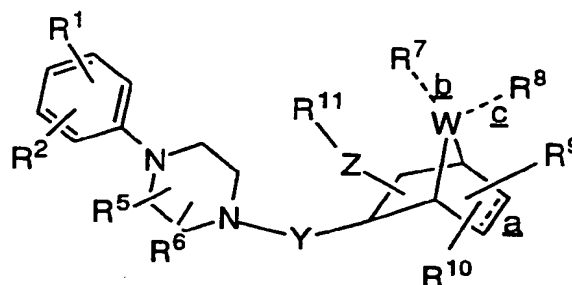
with the proviso that the bridging methylene moiety $-(CH_2)_n-$, when n is equal to 1, or the moiety Y, when n is equal to 0, shall not be bonded to the camphor ring at either bridgehead position 3 or bridgehead position 6 unless Y is $-CONH-$;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

2. The compound of Claim 1 of the formula

- 220 -

5



wherein

10

Y is

- (1) carbonyl or
- (2) sulfonyl;

15

R⁷ and R⁸ are each independently selected from

- (1) alkyl, or

R⁷ and R⁸ together with W, when W is carbon, form a C₃₋₆ carbocyclic ring;

20

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently selected from

25

- (1) hydrogen,
- (2) hydroxyl,
- (3) oximido,
- (4) methyl,
- (5) carboxyl,
- (6) carboxyalkyl,
- (7) unsubstituted or substituted alkoxy carbonyl where said substituent is selected from pyridyl or piperidinyl,
- (8) alkyl carbonyloxy,
- (9) alkyl carbonyloxyalkyl,
- (10) cyanoalkyl,
- (11) hydroxyalkyl or

30

- 221 -

- (12) unsubstituted or substituted amino where said substituent is one or more of alkyl, carboxyalkyl or alkoxyalkyl; and

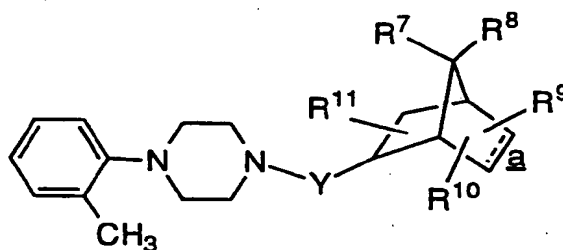
5 R¹² is

- (1) hydrogen or
 (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is one or more of carboxyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, alkylsulfonyl or arylsulfonyl.

10

3. The compound of Claim 2 of the formula

15



20 wherein

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen,
 (2) hydroxyl,
 (3) oximido,
 (4) methyl,
 (5) carboxyl,
 (6) carboxyalkyl,
 (7) unsubstituted or substituted alkoxyalkyl where said substituent is selected from pyridyl or piperidinyl,
 (8) alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl,
 (9) cyanoalkyl,
 (10) hydroxyalkyl or
 (11) unsubstituted amino;

- 222 -

R¹³ is

- (1) alkoxy,
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperiziny, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings are one or more of alkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, carboxyaralkyl, aralkyl, aralkylcarbonyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, aminoalkylcarbonyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, alkoxycarbonylaminoalkylcarbonyl, oxo or unsubstituted or substituted amino wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, carboxylalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl or alkoxycarbonylalkyl or
- (3) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, wherein said substituent is one or more of hydroxyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, phenyl, hydroxyphenyl, alkylphenyl, carboxyalkylphenyl, cyano, alkylsulfonyl, acetamidino, formamidino, aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, aralkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, halogen, thio, alkylthio, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, Het, or unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent is one or more of alkyl, deuterated alkyl, piperidinyl, Cyc, pyridinyl, morpholinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl, tetrahydrothiapyranyl S-oxide, alkoxycarbonylpiperidinyl, cyano, cyanoalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, haloalkyl, dialkyl, alkylcarbonyl, carboxyl, alkylsulfonyl, carboxyalkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxy-carbonylalkyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, aminoalkyl, aminocarbonyl, aminocarbonylalkyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, phenalkyl or unsubstituted or substituted alkylcarbonyl, where said substituent is a 5-membered heterocyclic ring

- 223 -

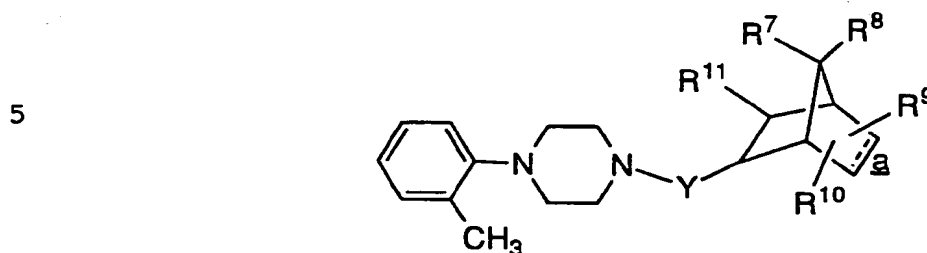
having 1 or 2 heteroatoms and where said hetero atom is N, Cyc is defined as unsubstituted or substituted cycloalkyl wherein said substituent is alkoxycarbonyl, carboxyl, hydroxyl, oxo or spiro-dioxolanyl and Het is defined as
5 heterocyclic rings selected from the group consisting of: pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydroimidazolyl, imidazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, furanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl, piperidinyl, piperizinyl, pyridinyl, quinuclidinyl, morpholinyl, thiazinyl, azepinyl, tetrahydropyranyl,
10 tetrahydrothiopyranyl, 1-oxotetrahydrothiopyranyl and 1,1-dioxotetrahydrothiopyranyl; and wherein said substituent for any of said heterocyclic rings are one or more of alkyl, amino, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl, aralkyl, carboxyaralkyl, alkoxycarbonyl, halogen substituted
15 alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonylalkyl, alkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkyl, alkoxyalkoxyalkoxyalkyl, aralkylcarbonyl, aralkoxyalkyl, phenyl, aralkoxycarbonyl, oxo, SO₃H, or unsubstituted or substituted amino wherein said substituent is alkyl, carboxyl, carboxyalkyl,
20 alkoxycarbonyl or alkoxycarbonylalkyl;

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are each independently selected from

- (1) hydrogen or
- (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is
25 one or more of hydrogen, carboxyl, amino, dialkylamino, aminoalkylamino, aminocarbonyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, alkylthio, thioalkyl, alkylsulfinyl, alkylsulfonyl, phenyl-alkoxycarbonyl, alkoxycarbonyl, indolyl, phenalkyl, hydroxyphenalkyl or unsubstituted 5-membered saturated
30 heterocyclic rings having 1 or 2 hetero atoms wherein said hetero atom is N.

- 224 -

4. The compound of Claim 3 of the formula



10 wherein

R¹² is hydrogen; and

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are each independently selected from

- 15
- (1) hydrogen or
 - (2) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl where said substituent is one or more of dialkylamino, hydroxyl, alkylthio or thioalkyl.

20 5. The compound of Claim 4, wherein
Y is carbonyl;

R¹¹ is

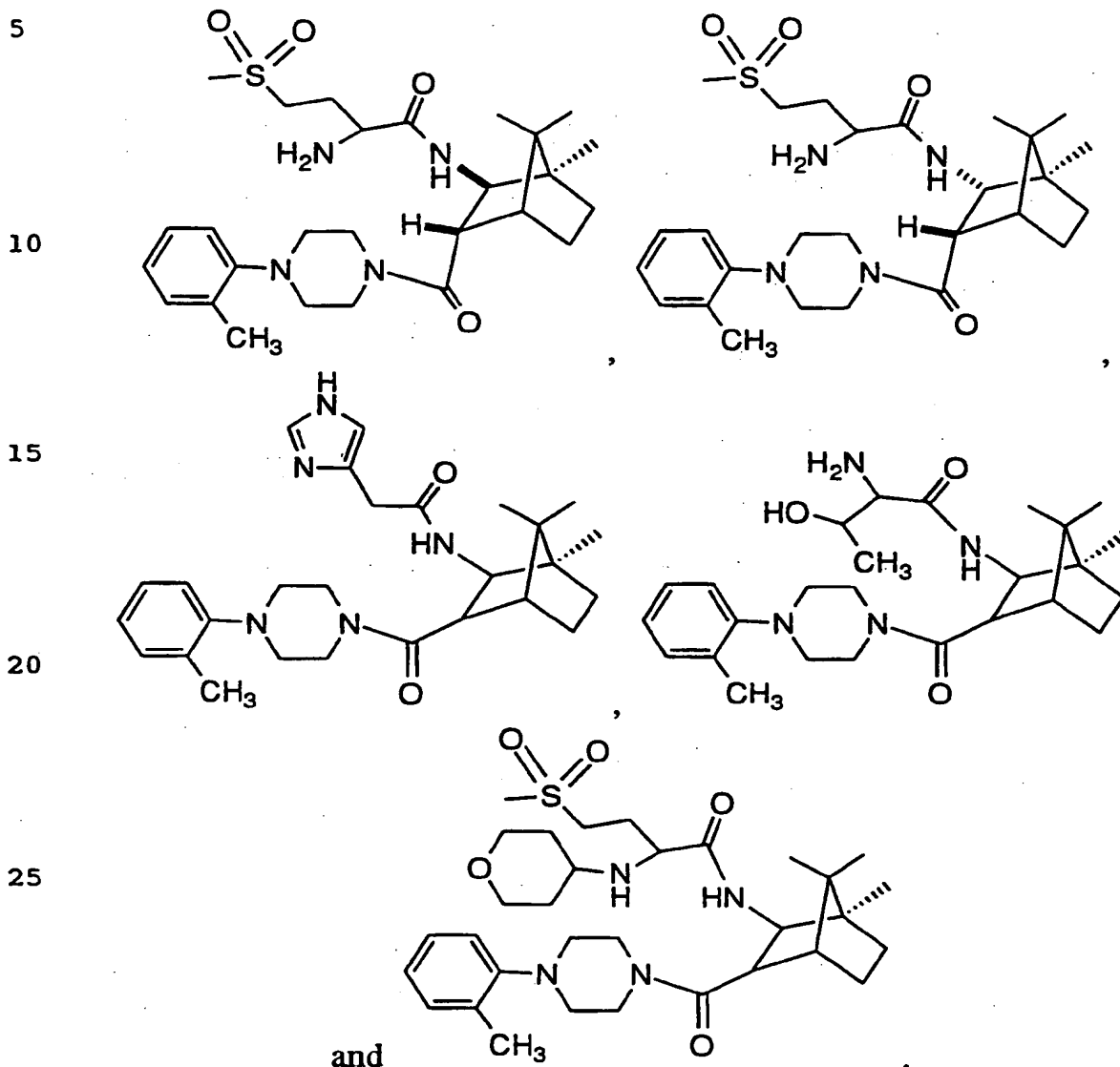
- 25
- (1) -N(R¹²)-CO-R¹³ or
 - (2) -CO-N(R¹⁴)-R¹⁵; and

R¹³ is

- 30
- (1) hydrogen,
 - (2) alkoxyl,
 - (3) unsubstituted or substituted pyrrolidinyl wherein said substituent is alkoxycarbonylalkyl or
 - (11) unsubstituted or substituted alkyl, wherein said substituent is one or more of hydroxyl, alkylsulfonyl, imidazolyl, or unsubstituted or substituted amino, wherein said substituent is one or more of tetrahydropyranyl or alkoxycarbonyl.

- 225 -

6. The compound of Claim 5 selected from the group consisting of



- 226 -

7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and the compound as claimed in Claim 1.

5

8. A method of antagonizing the binding of oxytocin to its receptor binding site in a mammalian biologic system, comprising the step of introducing a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1 into said mammalian biologic system.

10

9. A method of preventing preterm labor in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

15

10. A method of stopping labor prior to cesarian delivery in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

20

11. A method of treating dysmenorrhea in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

25

12. A method of antagonizing vasopressin from binding to its receptor site in a mammal, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

30

13. A method of inducing vasodilation in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

14. A method of treating hypertension in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

- 227 -

15. A method of inducing diuresis in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

5 16. A method of inhibiting platelet agglutination in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

10 17. A method of causing contraception in a mammal in need thereof, comprising the step of administering to said mammal a pharmacologically effective amount of the compound of Claim 1.

15

20

25

30

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US94/07769

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(5) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : Please See Extra Sheet.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : Please See Extra Sheet.

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
CAS ONLINE STRUCTURE SEARCH

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	EP, A, 0,532,097 (BACK et al.) 17 March 1993, see entire document.	1-17
Y	EP, A, 0,533,240 (ERB et al.) 24 March 1993, see entire document.	1-17
Y	EP, A, 0,533,241 (ERB et al.) 24 March 1993, see entire document.	1-17
Y	EP, A, 0,533,242 (BOCK et al.) 24 March 1993, see entire document.	1-17

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☐ See patent family annex.

* "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*T later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
*E earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*X document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
*L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*Y document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
*O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	*G document member of the same patent family
*P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

03 OCTOBER 1994

Date of mailing of the international search report

21 OCT 1994

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Box PCT
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

Emily Bernhardt ach

Telephone No. (703) 308-1235

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet)(July 1992)*

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US94/07769

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:

IPC (5):

C07D 295/26, 295/205, 401/04, 401/12, 403/12, 405/12, 409/12, 413/12, 417/12, 453/02; A61K 31/495.

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER:

US CL :

544/53, 54, 121, 230, 360, 362, 364, 365, 370, 372, 373, 374, 376, 379, 383, 384, 385, 391; 540/598; 514/212, 226.8, 227.2, 235.8, 252, 253, 254, 255.

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched

Classification System: U.S.

544/53, 54, 121, 230, 360, 362, 364, 365, 370, 372, 373, 374, 376, 379, 383, 384, 385, 391; 540/598; 514/212, 226.8, 227.2, 235.8, 252-255.

